

---

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

---

**2019 No. 645**

**EXITING THE EUROPEAN UNION  
CIVIL AVIATION**

**The Aviation Safety (Amendment  
etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019**

*Made - - - - 21st March 2019*

*Coming into force in accordance with regulation 1*

The Secretary of State makes these Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 8(1) and 23(1) of, and paragraph 21 of Schedule 7 to, the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018<sup>(1)</sup>.

In accordance with paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 7 to that Act, a draft of this instrument has been laid before Parliament and approved by a resolution of each House of Parliament.

PART 1 **U.K.**

Introduction

**Citation and commencement** **U.K.**

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 and they come into force on exit day.

**Commencement Information**

- II** Reg. 1 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

## PART 2 **U.K.**

### Amendment of subordinate legislation

#### Amendment of the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991 **U.K.**

2. The Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991(2) are amended in accordance with regulations 3 and 4.

##### Commencement Information

**I2** Reg. 2 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

3. In regulation 6 (regulation of the conduct of the authority)—

- (a) in paragraph (1), after “The functions conferred on the Authority by or under Air Navigation Orders”, insert “or other retained EU law regarding aviation safety”;
- (b) in paragraph (8)(a), after “an Air Navigation Order” insert “or under other retained EU law regarding aviation safety”.

##### Commencement Information

**I3** Reg. 3 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

4. In regulation 25 (hearings in connection with licences), in paragraph (1)(c), after “an Air Navigation Order” insert “or under other retained EU law regarding aviation safety”.

##### Commencement Information

**I4** Reg. 4 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of the Air Navigation Order 2016 **U.K.**

5. The Air Navigation Order 2016(3) is amended in accordance with Schedule 1.

##### Commencement Information

**I5** Reg. 5 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

(2) S.I. 1991/1672, amended by S.I. 2001/2448 and S.I. 2008/2683; there are other amending instruments but none is relevant.  
(3) S.I. 2016/765, amended by S.I. 2017/1112 and S.I. 2018/623.

## PART 3 **U.K.**

### Amendment of principal EU Regulations

#### CHAPTER 1 **U.K.**

##### Amendment of [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3922/91](#)

##### [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3922/91 \(technical harmonization\)](#) **U.K.**

6. [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3922/91](#) of 16 December 1991 on the harmonization of technical requirements and administrative procedures in the field of civil aviation is amended in accordance with regulations 7 to 14.

##### Commencement Information

**I6** Reg. 6 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

##### Amendment of Article 1 of [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3922/91](#) **U.K.**

7.—(1) Article 1 is amended as follows.

(2) For paragraph 1 substitute—

“1. This Regulation applies to technical requirements and administrative procedures in the field of civil aviation safety related to the operation and maintenance of air taxi, emergency medical service and single pilot commercial air transport operations by aeroplanes, and persons and organisations involved in such tasks, until such time as detailed rules are introduced pursuant to Article 32(1)(a) of Regulation 2018/1139..”.

(3) In paragraph 2—

- (a) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (b) after “third country” insert “(which in this Regulation means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom)”.

(4) Omit paragraphs 3 and 4.

##### Commencement Information

**I7** Reg. 7 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

##### Amendment of Article 2 of [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3922/91](#) **U.K.**

8.—(1) Article 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (a)—

- (a) in both places it occurs, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (b) for “that Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (c) in the first place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (d) for “Community legislation” substitute “Regulation [\(EC\) No 1008/2008](#) of the Parliament and of the Council on common rules for the operation of air services”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (3) Omit paragraph (g).
- (4) For paragraph (i) substitute—
  - “(i) ‘the CAA’ means the Civil Aviation Authority.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I8** Reg. 8 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 3 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91** **U.K.**

9. Article 3, paragraph 1, is amended as follows—
  - (a) for “Without prejudice to Article 11, the common” substitute “The”;
  - (b) for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) for “commercial transportation by aeroplane” substitute “air taxi, emergency medical service and single pilot commercial air transport operations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I9** Reg. 9 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Articles 4 to 7 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91** **U.K.**

10. Omit Articles 4 to 7.

**Commencement Information**

**I10** Reg. 10 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91** **U.K.**

- 11.—(1) Article 8 is amended as follows.
  - (2) Omit paragraph 1.
  - (3) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph, for “A Member State” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (b) omit the subparagraphs following the first subparagraph.
  - (4) Omit paragraph 3.
  - (5) In paragraph 4—
    - (a) for the words from the start to “Member State” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
    - (b) omit the words from “until Community rules” to the end.

**Commencement Information**

**I11** Reg. 11 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Articles 8a to 13 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91** **U.K.**

**12.** Omit Articles 8a to 13.

**Commencement Information**

**I12** Reg. 12 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Further amendment of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91** **U.K.**

**13.** After Article 14, omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I13** Reg. 13 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex III to Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91** **U.K.**

**14.**—(1) Annex III, Subpart Q (flight and duty time limitations and rest requirements) is amended as follows.

(2) In point OPS.1.1090—

(a) in point 2.1(b), for “Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point 5—

(i) in the heading, for “Civil Aviation Authorities” substitute “the CAA”;

(ii) in point 5.1.1—

(aa) for “Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(bb) for “Member States concerned” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(iii) in point 5.1.2, for “Authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In points OPS.1.1095 to OPS.1.1125, in each place it occurs, for “Authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point OPS.1.1135(4), omit “or longer if required in accordance with national laws”.

**Commencement Information**

**I14** Reg. 14 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

## CHAPTER 2 **U.K.**

### Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

#### **Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 (banned operator list) **U.K.****

15. Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2005 on the establishment of a Community list of air carriers subject to an operating ban within the Community and on informing air transport passengers of the identity of the operating air carrier, and repealing Article 9 of Directive 2004/36/EC is amended in accordance with regulations 16 to 33.

##### **Commencement Information**

**I15** Reg. 15 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### **Amendment of the title of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 **U.K.****

16. The title is amended as follows—

- (a) in the first place it occurs, omit “Community”;
- (b) in the second place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”.

##### **Commencement Information**

**I16** Reg. 16 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### **Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 **U.K.****

17.—(1) Article 1 (subject matter) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in point (a)—

- (a) for “Community list, based on common criteria” substitute “list, based on the criteria in the Annex”;
- (b) in the second place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”.

(3) Omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

##### **Commencement Information**

**I17** Reg. 17 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### **Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 **U.K.****

18.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point (f), for the words from “means” to the end substitute “means any permission granted under article 250(2) of the Air Navigation Order 2016, or any authorisation issued under Article 3 of Commission Regulation 452/2014 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations of third country operators”.

- (3) In point (g)—
- (a) after “‘operating ban’ means” insert “a decision under article 250(1A) of the Air Navigation Order 2016, or”;
  - (b) in both places it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (4) In point (h), for “Article 2(1) of [Directive 90/314/EEC](#)” substitute “regulation 2(5) of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018(4)”.
- (5) In point (j), for “relevant Community law” substitute “any relevant enactment”.
- (6) After point (j) insert—
- “(k) ‘the CAA’ means the Civil Aviation Authority;
  - (l) ‘third country’ means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom, British overseas territories, and the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I18** Reg. 18 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of the heading for Chapter 2 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 U.K.**

**19.** In the heading for Chapter 2, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom Safety”.

**Commencement Information**

**I19** Reg. 19 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 U.K.**

- 20.**—(1) Article 3 (establishment of the Community list) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom Safety”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the first sentence—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom on safety grounds”;
    - (ii) for “Community list” substitute “United Kingdom safety list”;
    - (iii) after “be established” insert “by the Secretary of State”;
  - (b) omit the second sentence.
- (4) In paragraph 2—
- (a) in the first place it occurs, omit “common”;
  - (b) for “imposing an operating ban on an air carrier” substitute “including an air carrier on the United Kingdom safety list”;
  - (c) in the second place the words occur, for “common criteria” substitute “criteria in the Annex”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (d) for “<sup>F1</sup>The Commission is empowered to adopt delegated acts in accordance with Article 14a amending the Annex in order to modify the common criteria]” substitute “The Secretary of State may modify the Annex by regulations”;

<sup>F2</sup>(e) .....

- (5) Omit paragraphs 3 and 4.

**Textual Amendments**

- F1** Words in reg. 20(4)(d) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\), regs. 1\(3\), 3\(a\)](#)
- F2** Reg. 20(4)(e) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\), regs. 1\(3\), 3\(b\)](#)

**Commencement Information**

- I20** Reg. 20 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 U.K.**

- 21.—(1) Article 4 (updating of the Community list) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
  - (a) at the start, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
  - (b) for point (a) substitute—
    - “(a) to include an air carrier which is subject to an operating ban in the United Kingdom imposed on the basis of the criteria in the Annex;”;
  - (c) in point (b)—
    - (i) in the first two places it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
    - (ii) for “common criteria” substitute “criteria in the Annex”;
    - (iii) in the third place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
  - (d) for point (c) substitute—
    - “(c) to modify the entry for an air carrier in the United Kingdom safety list to reflect a decision under article 250(1B) of the Air Navigation Order 2016 to amend a decision under article 250(1A) of that Order.”
- (4) In paragraph 2—
  - (a) for the words from the start to “Member State,” substitute “The Secretary of State, having consulted the CAA,”;
  - (b) in the first place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
  - (c) for the words from “in accordance with” to “common criteria” substitute “on the basis of the criteria in the Annex”;
  - (d) in the second place it occurs, for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (e) in the second place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”.
- (5) Omit paragraph 3.

**Commencement Information**

**I21** Reg. 21 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**22.** Omit Article 5 (provisional measures for updating of the Community list).

**Commencement Information**

**I22** Reg. 22 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**23.** Omit Article 6 (exceptional measures).

**Commencement Information**

**I23** Reg. 23 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**24.** Omit Article 7 (rights of defence).

**Commencement Information**

**I24** Reg. 24 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**25.** Omit Article 8 [<sup>F3</sup>(detailed rules)].

**Textual Amendments**

**F3** Words in reg. 25 substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 4

**Commencement Information**

**I25** Reg. 25 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**26.—(1)** Article 9 (publication) is amended as follows.

**(2)** In paragraph 1—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
  - (b) for “in the Official Journal of the European Union” substitute “by the CAA on the CAA website”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) for “The Commission and the Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State and the CAA”;
  - (b) for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”.
- (4) In paragraph 3—
- (a) for “national civil aviation authorities, the European Aviation Safety Agency” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) for “territory of the Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”.

#### Commencement Information

**I26** Reg. 26 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 **U.K.**

- 27.—(1) Article 10 (scope) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in points (a) and (b), for the words from “on territory” to the end substitute “in the United Kingdom”.
- (3) In paragraph 3, for the words from “Directive” to the end substitute “the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 and Regulation (EC) No 80/2009”.

#### Commencement Information

**I27** Reg. 27 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 **U.K.**

28. In Article 12 (right to reimbursement or re-routing), in paragraph 2—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
    - (ii) in the second place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom safety”;
    - (ii) in the second place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I28** Reg. 28 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**29.** Omit Article 13 (penalties).

**Commencement Information**

**I29** Reg. 29 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**30.** Omit Article 14 (information and amendment).

**Commencement Information**

**I30** Reg. 30 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**31.** For Article 15 (including the heading) substitute—

*“Regulations*

1. Regulations made under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.
2. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
3. Regulations made under this Regulation may—
  - (a) make different provision for different purposes or areas;
  - (b) include supplementary, incidental or consequential provision;
  - (c) make transitional, transitory or saving provision.”

**Commencement Information**

**I31** Reg. 31 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Further amendment of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005** **U.K.**

**32.** After Article 17 (entry into force), omit the paragraph which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I32** Reg. 32 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 **U.K.**

**33.**—(1) The Annex (common criteria for consideration of an operating ban for safety reasons at Community level) is amended as follows.

(2) For the heading substitute “Criteria relevant to inclusion of an air carrier on the United Kingdom safety list”.

(3) In the first paragraph—

- (a) omit “on action at Community level”;
- (b) in the second place it occurs, for “action at Community level” substitute “inclusion on the United Kingdom safety list”.

(4) In the second paragraph—

- (a) for “totally or partially banned” substitute “included on the United Kingdom safety list”;
- (b) in point 1, omit the second indent;
- (c) in point 2, in the first indent, for “the civil aviation authority of a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
- (d) in point 3—
  - (i) in the first indent, for “the civil aviation authority of a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (ii) in the second indent, in point (a), for “applicable Community law” substitute “relevant enactment”.

#### Commencement Information

**I33** Reg. 33 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## CHAPTER 3 **U.K.**

### Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

#### Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 (accident investigation) **U.K.**

**34.** Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 October 2010 on the investigation and prevention of accidents in civil aviation and repealing [Directive 94/65/EC](#) is amended in accordance with regulations 35 to 58.

#### Commencement Information

**I34** Reg. 34 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

- 35.**—(1) Article 1 (subject matter) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the first place it occurs, for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) omit the words from “, including through” to “Safety Investigation Authorities”.
- (3) Omit paragraph 2.

**Commencement Information**

**I35** Reg. 35 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

- 36.**—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2, for “a Member State” substitute “the Secretary of State”.
- (3) In paragraph 11, for “staff of the national civil aviation authority; or staff of EASA” substitute “or staff of the CAA”.
- (4) After paragraph 17 insert—
- “(18) ‘the CAA’ means the Civil Aviation Authority;
  - (19) ‘third country’ means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I36** Reg. 36 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

- 37.**—(1) Article 3 (scope) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in point (a), for the words from “territories” to the end substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) in both places the words occur, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “territories of the Member States to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in points (c) and (d), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
- (3) In paragraph 3—
- (a) for “Member State concerned” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (b) for “national legislation” substitute “any other relevant enactment”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I37** Reg. 37 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 **U.K.**

- 38.**—(1) Article 4 (civil aviation safety investigation authority) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “Each Member State” substitute “The Secretary of State”.
- (3) In paragraph 6—
- (a) for the words from the beginning to “Member State” substitute “The Secretary of State must ensure that the safety investigation authority has”;
- (b) in point (a), for “national” substitute “any other relevant”.

#### Commencement Information

**I38** Reg. 38 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 **U.K.**

- 39.**—(1) Article 5 (obligation to investigate) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) after “Every accident or serious incident” insert “in the United Kingdom”;
- (b) omit the words from “in the Member State” to the end.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (b) for “Member State of registration” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (4) In paragraph 4—
- (a) at the start, for “Safety investigation authorities” substitute “The safety investigation authority”;
- (b) for “the national legislation of the Member States, when they expect” substitute “any relevant enactment, when it expects”.

#### Commencement Information

**I39** Reg. 39 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 **U.K.**

- 40.**—(1) Article 6 (cooperation between safety investigation authorities) is amended as follows.
- (2) For paragraph 1 substitute—
- “1. The safety investigation authority may request the assistance of safety investigation authorities from other states and may provide assistance to such authorities if requested.”

- (3) At the start of paragraph 2, for “A” substitute “The”.

**Commencement Information**

**I40** Reg. 40 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

- 41.** Omit Article 7 (European network of civil aviation safety investigation authorities).

**Commencement Information**

**I41** Reg. 41 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**42.**—(1) Article 8 (participation of EASA and national civil aviation authorities in safety investigations) is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “EASA and national civil aviation authorities” substitute “the CAA”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for the words from the start to “to participate:” substitute—
- “**1.** The CAA must, provided that the requirement of no conflict of interest is satisfied, appoint a representative to participate;”;
- (b) in point (a), omit “, conducted in the territory of a Member State or”;
- (c) in point (b), omit “of the Member States”.
- (4) In paragraph 3, for “EASA and the national civil aviation authorities” substitute “The CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I42** Reg. 42 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

- 43.** In Article 9 (obligation to notify accidents and serious incidents), in paragraph 2—
- (a) omit “the Commission, EASA,”;
- (b) omit “, the Member States”.

**Commencement Information**

**I43** Reg. 43 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 10 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 U.K.**

44.—(1) Article 10 (participation of the Member States in safety investigations) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “Member States” substitute “safety investigation authority”.

(3) In paragraph 1, for the first sentence substitute—

“Upon receipt of the notification of the occurrence of an accident or serious incident from another country, to the United Kingdom as the State of Registry, the State of the Operator, the State of Design or the State of Manufacture, the safety investigation authority must, as soon as possible, inform the country concerned whether the safety investigation authority intends to appoint an accredited representative in accordance with international standards and recommended practices.”.

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I44** Reg. 44 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 U.K.**

45. In Article 11 (status of safety investigators), in paragraph 2—

(a) for “the legal acts of the Union or national” substitute “any relevant”;

(b) in point (g) omit “EASA”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I45** Reg. 45 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 U.K.**

46. In Article 12 (coordination of investigations), in paragraph 3—

(a) in the first paragraph, for “Member States shall ensure that safety investigation authorities” substitute “The Secretary of State must ensure that the safety investigation authority”;

(b) omit the last paragraph.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I46** Reg. 46 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 U.K.**

47. In Article 13 (preservation of evidence), in paragraph 1, for the words from the beginning to “occurred” substitute “Where the accident or serious incident occurred in the United Kingdom, the safety investigation authority”.

**Commencement Information**

**I47** Reg. 47 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**48.**—(1) Article 14 (protection of sensitive safety information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in point (e), omit “Member States or third”.

(3) In paragraph 3—

- (a) in the first subparagraph, omit the second sentence;
- (b) omit the second subparagraph.

**Commencement Information**

**I48** Reg. 48 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**49.**—(1) Article 15 (communication of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for “applicable rules of professional secrecy” substitute “obligations of confidentiality under any relevant law”.

(3) In paragraph 3—

- (a) in the first sentence for “EASA and national civil aviation authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
- (b) in the second sentence—
  - (i) for “EASA and the national civil aviation authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (ii) for the words from “applicable” to the end substitute “any other relevant enactment”.

**Commencement Information**

**I49** Reg. 49 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**50.**—(1) Article 16 (investigation report) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 3—

- (a) omit “including EASA,”;
- (b) for “applicable rules of professional secrecy” substitute “obligations of confidentiality under any relevant law”.

(3) In paragraph 4—

- (a) omit “including EASA,”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) for “applicable rules of professional secrecy” substitute “obligations of confidentiality under any relevant law”.
- (4) In paragraph 8 omit point (c).

#### Commencement Information

**I50** Reg. 50 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 **U.K.**

- 51.**—(1) Article 17 (safety recommendations) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, omit “Member States or third”.
- (3) In paragraph 2, at the start, for “A” substitute “The”.

#### Commencement Information

**I51** Reg. 51 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 **U.K.**

- 52.**—(1) Article 18 (follow-up to safety recommendations and safety recommendations database) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 3, for “Each” substitute “The”.
- (3) In paragraph 4, for the words from “, including” to “level,” substitute “and the CAA”.
- (4) Omit paragraph 5.

#### Commencement Information

**I52** Reg. 52 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 20 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 **U.K.**

- 53.**—(1) Article 20 (information on persons and dangerous goods on board) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for the words from “territories” to “apply” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) omit “in charge”;
  - (b) for “each Member State” substitute “the Secretary of State”.
- (4) In paragraph 4, omit “the legal acts of the Union and”.

**Commencement Information**

**I53** Reg. 53 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 U.K.**

**54.**—(1) Article 21 (assistance to the victims of air accidents and their relatives) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) omit “and harmonised”;
- (b) for “at EU level, each Member State” substitute “the Secretary of State”.

(3) In paragraph 2—

- (a) in the first sentence—
  - (i) at the start, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (ii) for “their territory” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (b) in the third sentence—
  - (i) at the start, for “The Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (ii) for “their territory” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (c) in the fourth sentence—
  - (i) at the start, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) for “third-country airlines” substitute “airlines from other countries”;
  - (iii) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”.

(4) In paragraph 3, for the words from “Member State” in the first place it occurs, to “accident” in the third place it occurs, substitute “Secretary of State”.

(5) In paragraph 4—

- (a) omit “Member State or”;
- (b) for the words from “territories” to “apply” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I54** Reg. 54 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 U.K.**

**55.** In Article 22 (access to documents and protection of personal data)—

- (a) omit paragraph 1;
- (b) in paragraph 2, for the words from “[Directive 95/46/EC](#)” to the end substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act [2018 \(c.12\)](#)”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I55** Reg. 55 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 23 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**56.** Omit Article 23 (penalties).

**Commencement Information**

**I56** Reg. 56 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**57.** Omit Article 24 (amendment of the Regulation).

**Commencement Information**

**I57** Reg. 57 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010** **U.K.**

**58.** After Article 26 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I58** Reg. 58 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**CHAPTER 4** **U.K.**

**Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014**

**Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 (occurrence reporting)** **U.K.**

**59.** Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation, amending Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing [Directive 2003/42/EC](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulations [\(EC\) No 1321/2007](#) and [\(EC\) No 1330/2007](#) is amended in accordance with regulations 60 to 81.

**Commencement Information**

**I59** Reg. 59 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014** **U.K.**

**60.** In Article 1 (objectives), in paragraph 1, in point (c), omit “at both Union level and national level”.

##### **Commencement Information**

**I60** Reg. 60 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014** **U.K.**

- 61.**—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit paragraphs 13 and 14.
  - (3) In paragraph 15, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
  - (4) Omit paragraphs 16 and 17.
  - (5) After paragraph 18 insert—  
“(19) ‘the CAA’ means the Civil Aviation Authority.”

##### **Commencement Information**

**I61** Reg. 61 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014** **U.K.**

- 62.**—(1) Article 3 (subject matter and scope) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, omit point (e).
  - (3) In paragraph 2, in the last paragraph, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”.

##### **Commencement Information**

**I62** Reg. 62 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014** **U.K.**

- 63.**—(1) Article 4 (mandatory reporting) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
  - (3) In paragraph 3, for “Each Member State” substitute “The CAA”.
  - (4) Omit paragraph 4.
  - (5) In paragraph 5—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph—
      - (i) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
      - (ii) in both places the words occur, for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”;
    - (b) in the second subparagraph—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.
- (6) In paragraph 6—
- (a) in the introductory words, for the words from “Member State” to “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (a), in both places the words occur—
    - (i) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in points (b) and (c), for “a Member State or of the Agency” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (d) in points (d) and (f), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.
- (7) In paragraph 8—
- (a) for “a Member State which is not covered by paragraph 9” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for “competent authority of that Member State, as referred to in Article 6(3),” substitute “the CAA”.
- (8) Omit paragraph 9.

#### Commencement Information

**I63** Reg. 63 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

- 64.**—(1) Article 5 (voluntary reporting) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2, for “Each Member State” substitute “The CAA”.
  - (4) Omit paragraphs 3 and 5.
  - (5) In paragraph 6—
    - (a) for the words from “a Member State” to “Agency” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (b) for the words from “competent authority” to “Article 6(3)” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (c) for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (d) for “their territory” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
  - (6) In paragraph 7—
    - (a) for “Member States, the Agency” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (b) for “paragraphs 1, 2 and 3” substitute “paragraphs 1 and 2”;
    - (c) for “those set out in Article 6(3)” substitute “the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I64** Reg. 64 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

## Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

- 65.—(1) Article 6 (collection and storage of information) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) In paragraph 3—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph, for the words from “Each Member State” to “competent authorities to” substitute “The CAA must”;
    - (b) omit the third and fourth subparagraphs.
  - (5) Omit paragraph 4.
  - (6) In paragraph 6, for “competent authorities referred to in paragraph 3” substitute “the CAA”.
  - (7) Omit paragraph 8.
  - (8) In paragraph 9—
    - (a) for “Safety investigation authorities” substitute “The safety investigation authority”;
    - (b) for “their respective” substitute “the”;
    - (c) after “discharging” for “their” substitute “its”.
  - (9) For paragraph 10 substitute—

“10. The CAA is to have full access to the national database referred to in paragraph 6 for the purposes of its safety-related responsibilities.”

### Commencement Information

**I65** Reg. 65 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

- 66.—(1) Article 7 (quality and content of occurrence reports) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 3, for “Organisations, Member States and the Agency” substitute “Organisations and the CAA”.
  - [<sup>F4</sup>(3) In paragraph 4, for “paragraphs 5, 6 and 8” substitute “ paragraphs 5 and 6 ”.]
  - (4) For paragraph 5 substitute—

“5. The CAA must develop a risk classification scheme to enable organisations and the CAA to classify occurrences in terms of safety risk. In so doing, the CAA must take into account the need for compatibility with existing risk classification schemes.”
  - (5) Omit paragraphs 6, 7 and 8.

### Textual Amendments

**F4** Reg. 66(3) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 3](#); [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)

### Commencement Information

**I66** Reg. 66 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

## Amendment of Articles 8 to 12 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

67. Omit the following—

- (a) Article 8 (European Central Repository);
- (b) Article 9 (exchange of Information);
- (c) Article 10 (dissemination of information stored in the European Central Repository);
- (d) Article 11 (processing of requests and decisions);
- (e) Article 12 (record of requests and exchange of information).

### Commencement Information

**I67** Reg. 67 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

## Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

68.—(1) Article 13 (occurrence analysis and follow-up at national level) is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, omit “at national level”.
- (3) In paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, in each place it occurs, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
- (4) In paragraph 4—
  - (a) in the first sentence—
    - (i) for the words from “a Member State” to “paragraph 5” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “the competent authority of that Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) in the last paragraph, for “A competent authority of a Member State” substitute “The CAA”.
- (5) Omit paragraph 5.
- (6) In paragraph 6—
  - (a) for “Each Member State and the Agency” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (b) for “Articles 4(6), 5(2) and 5(3) substitute “Articles 4(6) and 5(2)”.
- (7) In paragraph 7, for “a Member State or the Agency” substitute “the CAA”.
- (8) In paragraph 8—
  - (a) for “each Member State and the Agency” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) for “a Member State and the Agency” substitute “the CAA”.
- (9) Omit paragraph 9.
- (10) In paragraph 10, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State and the CAA”.
- (11) In paragraph 11, for “each Member State” substitute “the CAA”.
- (12) In paragraph 12, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”.

### Commencement Information

**I68** Reg. 68 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

69. Omit Article 14 (occurrence analysis and follow up at Union level).

**Commencement Information**

**I69** Reg. 69 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

70.—(1) Article 15 (confidentiality and appropriate use of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

- (i) at the start, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
- (ii) omit “their”;
- (iii) omit “and the Agency”;
- (iv) for “Articles 4, 5 and 10” substitute “Articles 4 and 5”;

(b) in the second subparagraph—

- (i) at the start, for “Each Member State,” substitute “The CAA and”;
- (ii) for “a Member State, or the Agency” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (iii) for the words from “national legal acts” to the end substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)”.

(3) In paragraph 2, in the second paragraph, for “Member States, the Agency” substitute “The CAA”.

(4) Omit paragraph 3.

(5) In paragraph 4—

- (a) for the words from the start to “Article 6(3) and their” substitute “The CAA and”;
- (b) after “administration of justice” insert “must”.

**Commencement Information**

**I70** Reg. 70 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

71.—(1) Article 16 (protection of the information source) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

(3) In paragraph 3, for “Each Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

(4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 5, at the start, for “Member States and the Agency” substitute “The CAA”.

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;
- (ii) for “their attention” substitute “its attention”;
- (b) in the second subparagraph—
  - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) in the second place it occurs, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State and the CAA”.
- (7) In paragraph 7—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph omit “under national law”;
  - (b) in the last subparagraph, in both places it occurs, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”.
- (8) In paragraph 8, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”.
- (9) In paragraph 11—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in the second subparagraph—
    - (i) for “body designated pursuant to paragraph 12” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “its Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
- (10) In paragraph 12—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph, at the start, for “Each Member State shall designate a body” substitute “The CAA is”;
  - (b) in the second subparagraph—
    - (i) for “that body” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the last sentence;
  - (c) omit the third subparagraph.
- (11) Omit paragraph 13.

**Commencement Information**  
**I71** Reg. 71 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

- 72.**—(1) Article 17 (updating of the annexes) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “annexes” substitute “annex”.
  - (3) In the first paragraph—
    - (a) for the words from the start to “Article 18” substitute “The Secretary of State may make regulations”;
    - (b) omit point (b);
    - (c) in point (c)—
      - (i) for “any of the Annexes” substitute “Annex 1”;
      - <sup>F5</sup>(ii) . . . . .
      - (iii) for “Union” substitute “Secretary of State”.

- (4) In the last paragraph—
- (a) for the words from “Agency” to “Article 14(2)” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F5** Reg. 72(3)(c)(ii) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), regs. 1(3), 4; 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

#### Commencement Information

**I72** Reg. 72 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

73. Omit Article 18 (exercise of the delegation).

#### Commencement Information

**I73** Reg. 73 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

74. For Article 19 substitute—

#### *“Parliamentary procedure*

1. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.
2. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are to be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
3. Regulations made under this Regulation may—
  - (a) make different provision for different purposes or areas;
  - (b) include supplementary, incidental or consequential provision;
  - (c) make transitional, transitory or saving provision.”.

#### Commencement Information

**I74** Reg. 74 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Article 20 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 **U.K.**

75. In Article 20 (access to documents and protection of personal data)—
- (a) omit paragraph 1;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in paragraph 2, for the words from “national legal acts” to the end substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)”.

**Commencement Information**

**I75** Reg. 75 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

76. Omit Article 21 (penalties).

**Commencement Information**

**I76** Reg. 76 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

- 77.—(1) Article 24 (entry into force and application) is amended as follows.  
 (2) Omit paragraph 2.  
 (3) In paragraph 3, omit the second sentence.

**Commencement Information**

**I77** Reg. 77 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

78. After Article 24 (entry into force and application), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I78** Reg. 78 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Annex 1 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 U.K.**

- 79.—(1) Annex 1 (list of requirements applicable to the mandatory and voluntary occurrence reporting schemes) is amended as follows.  
 (2) In the paragraph commencing “Note:”, for the words from “competent authorities” to “Agency” substitute “CAA”.  
 (3) In paragraph 1—  
 (a) in the first sentence, for “, Member States and the Agency” substitute “and the CAA”;  
 (b) in point (6)—

- (i) omit the first indent;
- (ii) in the second indent, after “Narrative” insert “(in English)”.

(4) In paragraph 2, in each place the words occur, for “, Member States and the Agency” substitute “and the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I79** Reg. 79 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex 2 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014** **U.K.**

**80.** Omit Annex 2 (interested parties).

**Commencement Information**

**I80** Reg. 80 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex 3 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014** **U.K.**

**81.** Omit Annex 3 (request for information from the European Central Repository).

**Commencement Information**

**I81** Reg. 81 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**CHAPTER 5** **U.K.**

**Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139**

**Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 (civil aviation safety)** **U.K.**

**82.** Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2018 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Union Aviation Safety Agency, and amending Regulations [\(EC\) No 2111/2005](#), [\(EC\) No 1008/2008](#), (EU) No 996/2010, (EU) No 376/2014 and Directives 2014/30/EU and 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Regulations [\(EC\) No 552/2004](#) and [\(EC\) No 216/2008](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council and [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3922/91](#) is amended in accordance with regulations 83 to 180.

**Commencement Information**

**I82** Reg. 82 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## SECTION 1

### Principles – Chapter 1 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

#### Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 83.**—(1) Article 1 (subject matter and objectives) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) omit “uniform”;
  - (b) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) in point (a), for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for point (b) substitute—
    - “(b) provide a level playing field for all actors in the United Kingdom aviation market, and improve the competitiveness of the United Kingdom’s aviation industry”;
  - (c) in point (c), omit “, uniform”;
  - (d) in point (e), omit “Union and”;
  - (e) in point (f), omit “uniform”;
  - (f) in point (g)—
    - (i) for “Member States” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “exercising their rights and fulfilling their obligations” substitute “exercising its rights and fulfilling its obligations”;
    - (iii) omit the words from “, by ensuring” to the end;
  - (g) omit point (h).
- (4) In paragraph 3—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “adoption” substitute “making”;
    - (ii) omit “uniform”;
    - (iii) for “acts” substitute “regulations”;
  - (b) omit point (c);
  - (c) in point (d), for “delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
  - (d) omit point (e);
  - (e) in point (f)—
    - (i) omit “uniform”;
    - (ii) for “the national competent authorities and the Agency” substitute “the Secretary of State and the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I83** Reg. 83 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 84.**—(1) Article 2 (scope) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in point (a), for “the Agency or a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) in point (i)—
      - (aa) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
      - (bb) for “the Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) in point (ii) for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) in point (iii)—
      - (aa) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
      - (bb) for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
      - (cc) for “that territory” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in points (c) and (e), for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (d) in point (f), omit “Union and”;
  - (e) in point (g), for “the Single European Sky” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (f) for point (h), substitute “the design of airspace structures”.
- (3) In paragraph 3—
- (a) in point (a), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (b) below point (d)—
    - (i) in the subparagraph commencing “As regards”—
      - (aa) in the first place it occurs, for “Member States” substitute “the CAA in relation to civil aviation, and the Secretary of State in relation to military aviation”;
      - (bb) in the second place it occurs, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA or the Secretary of State (as the case may be)”;
    - (c) omit the subparagraph commencing “Without prejudice”.
- (4) In paragraph 4—
- (a) in the first subparagraph, for “delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
  - (b) in point (a), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c), for the words from “accordance with” to the end substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (d) after point (c), in the subparagraph commencing “This Regulation”—
    - (i) for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
    - (ii) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In paragraph 5, for the words from “and Article 7(5)” to “Member States” substitute “the Secretary of State”.
- (6) In paragraph 6—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—

---

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (i) for “A Member State” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
- (ii) for “where it considers” substitute “where the Secretary of State considers”;
- (b) in the third subparagraph—
  - (i) for “Member State concerned” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) for “the Commission and the Agency” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (iii) for “its decision” substitute “a decision”;
  - (iv) for “provide them” substitute “provide the CAA”;
  - (v) in point (c), for “its decision” substitute “the decision”;
- (c) omit the fourth subparagraph;
- (d) in the fifth subparagraph—
  - (i) for the words from the start to “Member State” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) omit the words from “In such cases” to the end;
- (e) omit the sixth and seventh subparagraphs.
- (7) In paragraph 7—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) at the start, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (ii) omit “Member States concerned ensure that”;
  - (b) in the second subparagraph, for “delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
  - (c) omit the third, fourth and fifth subparagraphs;
  - (d) in the sixth subparagraph—
    - (i) at the start, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (ii) for “they have exempted” substitute “it has exempted”;
    - (iii) for “the Member State concerned” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (iv) omit the words from “In that case” to the end;
  - (e) omit the seventh subparagraph.
- (8) In paragraph 8—
  - (a) at the start for “A Member State” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (b) in points (a), (b) and (c), for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) below point (iii), in the subparagraph commencing “However”, for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”.
- (9) In paragraph 9—
  - (a) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) for “the territory of that Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (c) for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
  - (d) for “Member State concerned” substitute “CAA”;
  - (e) in the last place it occurs, for “Member State” substitute “CAA”.
- (10) In paragraph 10—
  - (a) omit the first subparagraph;

- (b) in the second subparagraph, for the words from “the national law” to the end substitute “the Air Navigation Order 2016”.
- (11) In paragraph 11—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—
- (i) for the words from “provisions” to “paragraph 8” substitute “enactment”;
- (ii) for “that decision” substitute “an exemption decision under paragraph 8”;
- (b) omit the second subparagraph;
- (c) in the third subparagraph—
- (i) for “A Member State” substitute “The CAA”;
- (ii) omit the second sentence;
- (d) omit the fourth subparagraph;
- (e) in the fifth subparagraph, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**184** Reg. 84 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 85.**—(1) Article 3 (definitions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point (1) (“oversight”)—
- (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) for the words from “the delegated” to “basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”.
- (3) Omit point (8) (‘ATM Master Plan’).
- (4) In point (9) (‘certification’), for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”.
- (5) In point (10) (‘declaration’), for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”.
- (6) In point (11) (‘qualified entity’), for “Agency or a national competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) After point (13) (‘aircraft operator’) insert—
- “(13a) ‘UK operator’ means any aircraft operator established, residing or with a principal place of business in the United Kingdom;”.
- (8) In point (25) (‘safety performance’), for “Union’s, a Member State’s” substitute “United Kingdom’s”.
- (9) Omit point (33) (‘Single European Sky airspace’).
- (10) For point (34) (‘national competent authority’) substitute—
- “(34) “the CAA’ means the Civil Aviation Authority;”.
- (11) After point (34) insert—
- “(35) “third country’ means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom, except that British overseas territories, and the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, are not within the meaning of third country for the purposes of [Commission Regulation \(EU\)](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

No 452/2014 of 29 April 2014 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations of third country operators pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council.”

**Commencement Information**

**I85** Reg. 85 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**86.**—(1) Article 4 (principles for measures under this Regulation) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for “the Commission, the Agency and the Member States” substitute “the Secretary of State and the CAA”;
- (b) omit point (f);
- (c) in point (h), for “Union and of the Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”.

(3) In paragraph 2, for “the Commission, the Agency and the Member States,” substitute “the Secretary of State and the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I86** Reg. 86 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*SECTION 2*

*Aviation safety management – Chapter 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139*

**Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**87.** Omit Article 5 (European aviation safety programme).

**Commencement Information**

**I87** Reg. 87 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**88.** Omit Article 6 (European plan for aviation safety).

**Commencement Information**

**I88** Reg. 88 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**89.**—(1) Article 7 (state safety programme) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for the words from the start to “relevant stakeholders” substitute “The Secretary of State must, in consultation with the CAA and other relevant stakeholders”;
- (b) for “its responsibility” substitute “the responsibility of the Secretary of State”;
- (c) omit the words from “and shall be consistent” to the end.

(3) In paragraph 3—

- (a) omit “and the level of safety performance referred to in Article 6(3)”;
- (b) for “Member State concerned” substitute “Secretary of State”.

**Commencement Information**

**189** Reg. 89 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**90.**—(1) Article 8 (state plan for aviation safety) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for the words from “each Member State” to “stakeholders” substitute “the Secretary of State, in consultation with the CAA and other relevant stakeholders”;
- (b) after the word “affecting”, for “its” substitute “the”.

(3) Omit paragraph 2.

**Commencement Information**

**190** Reg. 90 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*SECTION 3*

*Substantive requirements – Chapter 3 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139*

SUB-SECTION 1 Airworthiness and environmental protection

**Amendment of Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**91.** In Article 11 (design of products)—

- (a) in the third paragraph, for “the delegated acts” substitute “regulations”;
- (b) in the fourth paragraph, for “the delegated act” substitute “regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**191** Reg. 91 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

### Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**92.** In Article 12 (design of parts)—

- (a) in the first paragraph, for “delegated acts” substitute “regulations”;
- (b) in the second paragraph, for “the delegated acts” substitute “regulations”;
- (c) in the third paragraph—
  - (i) for “the delegated act” substitute “regulations”;
  - (ii) for “the delegated acts” substitute “regulations”.

#### Commencement Information

**I92** Reg. 92 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**93.** In Article 13 (design of non-installed equipment)—

- (a) in the first and second paragraphs, for “the delegated acts” substitute “regulations”;
- (b) in the third paragraph—
  - (i) for “the delegated act” substitute “regulations”;
  - (ii) for “the delegated acts” substitute “regulations”.

#### Commencement Information

**I93** Reg. 93 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 94.**—(1) Article 14 (individual aircraft) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “the delegated acts” substitute “regulations”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2, for “the implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

#### Commencement Information

**I94** Reg. 94 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 95.**—(1) Article 15 (organisations) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, in both places the words occur, for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) in the second subparagraph, for “the adoption of the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

- (b) in the last subparagraph—
  - (i) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (ii) omit “adopted”.
- (4) In paragraphs 3 and 4, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (5) In paragraph 5—
  - (a) for “the adoption of the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) for “implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (c) in the last place the words occur, for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**195** Reg. 95 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 96.**—(1) Article 16 (personnel) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph, for “the adoption of implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
    - (b) in the second subparagraph—
      - (i) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
      - (ii) omit “adopted”.
  - (3) In paragraphs 2 and 3, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**196** Reg. 96 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 97.**—(1) Article 17 (implementing acts as regards airworthiness) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.
  - (3) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph—
      - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
      - (ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
      - (iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
    - (b) omit the last subparagraph.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to “Commission” substitute “When making those regulations, the Secretary of State”.

#### Commencement Information

**I97** Reg. 97 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**98.**—(1) Article 18 (derogations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in each place the words occur, for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

(ii) omit “adopted”;

(b) in point (b), for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

(3) In paragraph 2,

(a) in the first subparagraph, in points (a) and (b), for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

(ii) for “the implementing act referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

(c) in the third subparagraph, for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### Commencement Information

**I98** Reg. 98 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**99.**—(1) Article 19 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128”, substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”;

(b) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128”, substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”.

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128”, substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”;

(b) for “all Member States” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I99** Reg. 99 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

SUB-SECTION 2 Aircrew

**Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**100.** In Article 21 (pilots), in each place the words occur, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I100** Reg. 100 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**101.** In Article 22 (cabin crew), in each place the words occur, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I101** Reg. 101 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 23 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**102.**—(1) Article 23 (implementing acts as regards pilots and cabin crew) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the “the uniform implementation of, and compliance with,” substitute “compliance with”;

(ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;

(iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;

(b) omit the second subparagraph;

(c) in the third subparagraph, for the words from the start to “Commission” substitute “When making those regulations, the Secretary of State”;

(d) in the fourth subparagraph, in both places the words occur, for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

(4) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the “the uniform implementation of, and compliance with,” substitute “compliance with”;

(ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
- (b) omit the second subparagraph.

#### Commencement Information

**I102** Reg. 102 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 103.**—(1) Article 24 (training organisations and aero-medical centres) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2, for “the adoption of implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (3) In paragraphs 3 to 5, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (4) In paragraph 6—
- (a) for “the adoption of the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) in the second place the words occur, for “implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (c) in the third place the words occur, for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

#### Commencement Information

**I103** Reg. 103 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 104.**—(1) Article 25 (flight simulation training devices) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “the adoption of implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (3) In paragraphs 2 to 5, in each place the words occur, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### Commencement Information

**I104** Reg. 104 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 26 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 105.**—(1) Article 26 (instructors and examiners) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “the adoption of implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (3) In paragraphs 2 to 5, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I105** Reg. 105 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 27 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**106.**—(1) Article 27 (implementing acts as regards training, testing, checking and medical assessment) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit “the uniform application of and”;

(ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;

(iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to “Commission”, substitute “When making those regulations, the Secretary of State”.

**Commencement Information**

**I106** Reg. 106 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 28 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**107.** In Article 28 (delegated powers), for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128” substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I107** Reg. 107 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**SUB-SECTION 3**Air Operations

**Amendment of Article 30 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**108.**—(1) Article 30 (aircraft operators) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

(c) in point (a), for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

(3) In paragraphs 2 to 5, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

(4) In paragraph 6—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
  - (b) for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) for the words from “that territory” to “carry” substitute “the United Kingdom but in a territory for which the United Kingdom carries”.
- (5) In paragraph 7—
- (a) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) for “the delegated act referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### Commencement Information

**I108** Reg. 108 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 31 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 109.**—(1) Article 31 (implementing acts as regards air operations) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
    - (iv) in point (e), for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to “Commission”, substitute “When making regulations, the Secretary of State”.

#### Commencement Information

**I109** Reg. 109 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 32 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 110.**—(1) Article 32 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for the words from “Commission” to “Article 128”, substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “national competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the words from “and the issuance” to the end.
- (3) In paragraph 2, for the words from “Commission” to “Article 128” substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I110** Reg. 110 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

SUB-SECTION 4Aerodromes

**Amendment of Article 34 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**111.** In Article 34 (aerodrome certification), in each place the words occur, for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I111** Reg. 111 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 35 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

- 112.—**(1) Article 35 (safety related aerodrome equipment) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) in point (a), for “implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (3) In paragraph 2, for “implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (4) In paragraphs 3 and 4, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I112** Reg. 112 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 36 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

- 113.—**(1) Article 36 (implementing acts as regards aerodromes and safety-related aerodrome equipment) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
    - (iv) omit point (h);
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to “Commission”, substitute “When making regulations under subparagraph 1, the Secretary of State”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I113** Reg. 113 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 37 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**114.** In Article 37 (organisations), for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### Commencement Information

**I114** Reg. 114 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 38 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**115.—(1)** Article 38 (protection of aerodrome surroundings) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State and the CAA”;
- (b) for “their territory” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from “the competent authorities” to the end, substitute “the CAA”.

(4) In paragraph 3—

- (a) for “Commission shall” substitute “Secretary of State may”;
- (b) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
- (c) omit the last sentence.

#### Commencement Information

**I115** Reg. 115 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 39 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**116.—(1)** Article 39 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for the words from “Commission” to “Article 128” substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”.

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from “Commission” to “Article 128,” substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”.

#### Commencement Information

**I116** Reg. 116 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

SUB-SECTION 5 Air Traffic Management / Air Navigation Services

**Amendment of Article 40 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**117.** In Article 40 (essential requirements), in paragraph 2, for “the Single European Sky” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I117** Reg. 117 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 41 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**118.—(1)** Article 41 (ATM/ANS providers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

(3) In paragraph 5—

- (a) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
- (b) for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;
- (c) omit the last sentence.

(4) In paragraph 6—

- (a) in the first subparagraph—
  - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (a), for “Member States are” substitute “the United Kingdom is”;
  - (iii) in point (b), for “Member State granting the exemption” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (iv) in point (d), for “Member State concerned” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) omit the second, third and fourth subparagraphs.

**Commencement Information**

**I118** Reg. 118 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 42 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**119.—(1)** Article 42 (organisations involved in the design, production or maintenance of ATM/ANS systems and ATM/ANS constituents) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
- (b) in point (a), for “implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.

(3) In paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I119** Reg. 119 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**120.**—(1) Article 43 (implementing acts as regards ATM/ANS providers and organisations involved in the design, production or maintenance of ATM/ANS systems and ATM/ANS constituents) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;

(ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;

(iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

(5) In paragraph 3, for the words from the start to “Commission” substitute “When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State”.

#### Commencement Information

**I120** Reg. 120 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 44 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**121.**—(1) Article 44 (implementing acts as regards the use of airspace and the design of airspace structures) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;

(ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;

(iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

(5) In paragraph 3, for the words from the start to “Commission” substitute “When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State”.

**Commencement Information**

**I121** Reg. 121 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**122.** In Article 45 (ATM/ANS systems and constituents), in each place the words occur, for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I122** Reg. 122 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 46 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**123.** Article 46 (design of airspace structures) is amended as follows—

- (a) for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
- (b) for “the detailed rules adopted by the Commission pursuant to” substitute “regulations made by the Secretary of State under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I123** Reg. 123 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 47 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**124.** In Article 47 (delegated powers), in paragraphs 1 and 2, for the words from “Commission” to “Article 128,” substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I124** Reg. 124 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**SUB-SECTION 6 Air Traffic Controllers**

**Amendment of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**125.** In Article 49 (air traffic controllers), in each place the words occur, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I125** Reg. 125 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

### **Amendment of Article 50 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

- 126.**—(1) Article 50 (implementing acts as regards air traffic controllers) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to “Commission” substitute “When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I126** Reg. 126 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### **Amendment of Article 51 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**127.** In Article 51 (air traffic controller training organisations and aero-medical centres), in each place the words occur, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I127** Reg. 127 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### **Amendment of Article 52 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**128.** In Article 52 (instructors, assessors and aero-medical examiners), in each place it occurs, for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I128** Reg. 128 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### **Amendment of Article 53 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

- 129.**—(1) Article 53 (implementing acts as regards training, testing, checking and medical assessment) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (ii) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;

- (iii) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to “Commission” substitute “When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State”.

**Commencement Information**

**I129** Reg. 129 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 54 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**130.** In Article 54 (delegated powers), for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128,” substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I130** Reg. 130 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**SUB-SECTION 7 Unmanned aircraft**

**Amendment of Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 131.** In Article 55 (essential requirements for unmanned aircraft)—
- (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I131** Reg. 131 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 56 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 132.—**(1) Article 56 (compliance of unmanned aircraft) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
    - (b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
    - (b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
  - (4) In paragraph 3—
    - (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
    - (b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
  - (5) In paragraph 4—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
- (b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.
- (6) In paragraph 5—
  - (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (c) for “delegated and implementing acts” substitute “regulations”.
- (7) In paragraph 6—
  - (a) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (b) omit the second sentence.
- (8) In paragraph 7—
  - (a) in the first sentence—
    - (i) for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (ii) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
    - (iii) for the words from “digital” to “systems” substitute “a digital national registration system”;
  - (b) omit the second sentence.
- (9) In paragraph 8—
  - (a) for “Member States” substitute “the Secretary of State”;
  - (b) for “national rules” substitute “regulations”;
  - (c) omit “in accordance with the Union law”.

#### Commencement Information

**I132** Reg. 132 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 57 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 133.**—(1) Article 57 (implementing acts as regards unmanned aircraft) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Implementing acts” substitute “Regulations”.
  - (3) In the first subparagraph—
    - (a) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (b) for “the Commission shall, adopt implementing acts” substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”;
    - (c) in point (e), for “digital, interoperable, harmonized, national registration systems” substitute “a digital national registration system”.
  - (4) Omit the second subparagraph.

#### Commencement Information

**I133** Reg. 133 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 58 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

134.—(1) Article 58 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128,” substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”.

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from “the Commission” to “Article 128,” substitute “the Secretary of State may make regulations”.

**Commencement Information**

**I134** Reg. 134 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

SUB-SECTION 8 Aircraft used by a third country operator

**Amendment of heading for Section 8 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

135. In the heading for Section 8 (aircraft used by a third-country operator into, within or out of the Union), for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I135** Reg. 135 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 59 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

136. In Article 59 (applicable rules), in point (b), for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I136** Reg. 136 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 60 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

137.—(1) Article 60 (compliance) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, in both places the words occur, for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

(3) In paragraph 3, for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I137** Reg. 137 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 61 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

138.—(1) Article 61 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for the words from “Commission” to “Article 128,” substitute “Secretary of State may make regulations”;
  - (b) in point (a), for “territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in point (d), omit “and to the implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) for “adopting the rules referred to in” substitute “making regulations under”;
  - (b) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (c) in point (c)—
    - (i) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (ii) in point (ii)—
      - (aa) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
      - (bb) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

#### Commencement Information

**I138** Reg. 138 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## SECTION 4

*Certification, oversight and enforcement system – Chapter 4 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139*

### Amendment of Article 62 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 139.**—(1) Article 62 (certification, oversight and enforcement) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for the words from the start to “system” substitute “The Secretary of State and the CAA must cooperate”;
  - (b) for the words from “the delegated” to the end substitute “regulations made under it”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) for the words from “the delegated”, the first time they occur, to “authorities” substitute “regulations made under it, the CAA”;
  - (b) in point (a), in both places the word occurs, for “them” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c), for the words from “the delegated” to the end substitute “regulations made under it”;
  - (d) in point (d), for “them” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (e) in point (f), for “their” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) Omit paragraph 3.
- (5) In paragraph 4—
- (a) omit the first six subparagraphs;
  - (b) in the seventh subparagraph, for the words from the start to “referred to in” substitute “Where regulations made under”.

- (6) Omit paragraph 5.
- (7) In paragraph 6, for “Agency and national competent authorities” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) Omit paragraph 7.
- (9) In paragraph 8—
  - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit “, exchange”.
- (10) Omit paragraphs 9, 10 and 11.
- (11) In paragraph 12, for “Agency and the national competent authorities” substitute “CAA”.
- (12) Omit paragraph 13.
- (13) In paragraph 14—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (ii) for “paragraphs 2 to 9” substitute “paragraphs 2, 4, 6 and 8”;
    - (iii) for “national competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (iv) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (v) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
    - (vi) in point (a), for “national competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (vii) in point (b)—
      - (aa) for “national competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) for the words from “the delegated” to the end substitute “regulations made under it”;
    - (viii) omit point (d);
    - (ix) in point (e), for “national competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (14) In paragraph 15—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) omit “the uniform implementation of and”;
    - (ii) for “paragraphs (2) to (9)” substitute “paragraphs 2, 4, 6 and 8”;
    - (iii) for “Agency and national competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iv) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (v) for “adopt implementing acts” substitute “make regulations”;
    - (vi) omit point (a);
    - (vii) in point (b), for “the Agency and national competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
    - (viii) in point (c), for “Agency and national competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.

---

**Commencement Information**

**I139** Reg. 139 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

#### **Amendment of Articles 63 to 67 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**140.** Omit the following—

- (a) Article 63 (pool of European aviation inspectors);
- (b) Article 64 (reallocation of responsibility upon request of Member States);
- (c) Article 65 (reallocation of responsibility upon request of organisations operating in more than one Member State);
- (d) Article 66 (oversight support mechanism);
- (e) Article 67 (validity and recognition of certificates and declarations).

#### **Commencement Information**

**I140** Reg. 140 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 68 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**141.**—(1) Article 68 (acceptance of third country certification) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for the words from the start to “authorities” substitute “The CAA”;
- (b) for the words from “the delegated” to “thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
- (c) in point (a)—
  - (i) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (ii) at the end insert “or”;
- (d) in point (b)—
  - (i) for the words from the start to “basis of” substitute “regulations made under”;
  - (ii) at end omit “or”;
- (e) omit point (c).

(3) In paragraph 2, in both places the word occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In paragraph 3, for the words from the start to “Article 128” substitute “The Secretary of State may make regulations”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I141** Reg. 141 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 69 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**142.**—(1) Article 69 (qualified entities) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) in the first subparagraph—
  - (i) for the words from the start to “tasks” substitute “The CAA may allocate its tasks”;
  - (ii) for the words from “the delegated acts” to “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;

- (b) in the second subparagraph, for the words from the start to “entities” substitute “The CAA”;
- (c) omit the third subparagraph.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
  - (a) for the words from the start to “applicable” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (b) omit “that they granted”.
- (4) In paragraph 3—
  - (a) for the words from the start to “grant it” substitute “The CAA may grant a qualified entity”;
  - (b) for the words “Agency or the national competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) Omit paragraphs 4 and 5.

#### Commencement Information

**I142** Reg. 142 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 70 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 143.**—(1) Article 70 (safeguard provisions) is amended as follows
- (2) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph—
      - (i) for the words from “delegated acts” to “thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
      - (ii) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
      - (iii) in point (a), for “that Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
      - (iv) in point (b)—
        - (aa) for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
        - (bb) for the words from “the delegated acts” to the end substitute “regulations made under it”;
    - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
  - (3) Omit paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.

#### Commencement Information

**I143** Reg. 143 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 144.**—(1) Article 71 (flexibility provisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph—
      - (i) for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (ii) for “the delegated or implementing acts adopted on the basis of” substitute “regulations made under”;
- (iii) in point (c), for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (3) Omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

#### Commencement Information

**I144** Reg. 144 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Articles 72 to 74 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 145.** Omit the following—
- (a) Article 72 (information gathering, exchange and analysis);
  - (b) Article 73 (protection of the source of information);
  - (c) Article 74 (repository of information).

#### Commencement Information

**I145** Reg. 145 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### SECTION 5

*The European Union Aviation Safety Agency – Chapter 5 of Regulation EU (No) 2018/1139*  
 SUB-SECTION 1 Tasks

#### Amendment of Article 75 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 146.**—(1) Article 75 (establishment and functions of the Agency) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Establishment and functions of the Agency” substitute “Functions of the CAA under this Regulation”.
- (3) Omit paragraph 1.
- (4) In paragraph 2—
- (a) in the first place it occurs, for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (b)—
    - (i) in both places it occurs, for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
    - (ii) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (c), for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (e) in point (d), omit “Union”;
  - (f) in point (e), omit “, or as requested by the Commission”;
  - (g) in point (f)—
    - (i) for “Member States” substitute “the United Kingdom”;

- (ii) for “them” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (h) in point (g)—
  - (i) for “national competent authorities” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) for “their tasks” substitute “the tasks of the Secretary of State”;
- (i) in point (h)—
  - (i) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (ii) for “Union” substitute “any relevant”;
- (j) in point (i), for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (k) in point (j), omit “Union”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I146** Reg. 146 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Article 76 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 147.**—(1) Article 76 (Agency measures) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Agency measures” substitute “CAA measures”.
  - (3) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) for the words from the start to “assist the Commission” substitute “The CAA must, upon request, assist the Secretary of State”;
    - (b) for “delegated and implementing acts to be adopted on the basis of this Regulation” substitute “regulations to be made under it”;
    - (c) for “the Agency submits to the Commission” substitute “the CAA submits to the Secretary of State”.
  - (4) Omit paragraph 2.
  - (5) In paragraph 3—
    - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) for “delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis of” substitute “regulations made under”;
    - (c) for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”.
  - (6) In paragraph 4—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph—
      - (i) for “The Agency” substitute “The CAA”;
      - (ii) for the words from “paragraph 6” to the end substitute “Articles 77 and 79 to 83”;
    - (b) omit “the second, third, fourth and fifth subparagraphs”.
  - (7) Omit paragraphs 5, 6 and 7.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I147** Reg. 147 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 77 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**148.**—(1) Article 77 (airworthiness and environmental certification) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) for “Member States” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

(3) In paragraph 2—

- (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (b) omit the words from “, where those organisations” to the end.

(4) In paragraph 3 for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I148** Reg. 148 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 78 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**149.** Omit Article 78 (aircrew certification).

#### Commencement Information

**I149** Reg. 149 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 79 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**150.** In Article 79 (certification of safety-related aerodrome equipment), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I150** Reg. 150 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 80 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**151.**—(1) Article 80 (ATM/ANS) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

- (a) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (a)—

- (i) for “Member States are” substitute “the United Kingdom is”;
- (ii) for “above the territory to which the Treaties apply” substitute “of the United Kingdom”;
- (c) omit points (b) and (c);
- (d) in point (d)—
  - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) for “points (a) and (b)” substitute “point (a)”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
  - (a) for the words from “including” to “Agency” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) for “the delegated acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I151** Reg. 151 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 81 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

- 152.** In Article 81 (air traffic controller training organisations certification)—
- (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit the words from “, where those organisations” to the end.

**Commencement Information**

**I152** Reg. 152 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 82 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**153.—(1)** Article 82 (third-country aircraft operators and international safety oversight) is amended as follows.

- (2) In paragraph 1—
  - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit the words from “unless a Member State” to the end.
- (3) In paragraph 2, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In paragraph 3—
  - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in both places the word occurs, for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”.

**Commencement Information**

**I153** Reg. 153 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

### Amendment of Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 154.**—(1) Article 83 (investigations by the Agency) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) omit “national competent authorities or”.
  - (4) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) in the first subparagraph—
      - (i) in the first two places the words occur, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in point (b), for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
      - (iii) omit point (c);
    - (b) in the second subparagraph—
      - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) for “the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof” substitute “regulations made under it”;
      - (iii) after “in compliance with” (in the first place it occurs) omit “the”;
      - (iv) omit “of the Member State”;
    - (c) omit the last subparagraph.
  - (5) In paragraph 3, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (6) Omit paragraph 4.

#### Commencement Information

**I154** Reg. 154 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Articles 84 to 86 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 155.** Omit the following—
- (a) Article 84 (fines and periodic penalty payments);
  - (b) Article 85 (monitoring of Member States);
  - (c) Article 86 (research and innovation).

#### Commencement Information

**I155** Reg. 155 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Article 87 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 156.**—(1) Article 87 (environmental protection) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) Omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

- (4) In paragraph 4—
- (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in the second subparagraph—
    - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in the third subparagraph—
    - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Member States” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (d) in the fourth subparagraph, for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I156** Reg. 156 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 88 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**157.** Omit Article 88 (interdependencies between civil aviation safety and security).

**Commencement Information**

**I157** Reg. 157 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 89 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**158.** Omit Article 89 (interdependencies between civil aviation safety and socio-economic factors).

**Commencement Information**

**I158** Reg. 158 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**159.**—(1) Article 90 (international cooperation) is amended as follows.

- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “Commission in its” substitute “Secretary of State in the”;
  - (c) in both places it occurs for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) at the start for “The Agency” substitute “The CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) for “Agency, in prior consultation with the Commission,” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) for “Union and its Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (4) In paragraph 3—
  - (a) in the first subparagraph—
    - (i) for “The Agency shall assist Member States” substitute “The CAA must assist the Secretary of State”;
    - (ii) in the first place it occurs, for “their” substitute “the United Kingdom’s”;
    - (iii) in the second and third places it occurs, for “their” substitute “its”;
  - (b) omit the second subparagraph.
- (5) Omit paragraphs 4 and 5.
- (6) In paragraph 6—
  - (a) for “paragraphs 1 to 5” substitute “paragraphs 1 to 3”;
  - (b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) for “Agency’s” substitute “CAA’s”.

#### Commencement Information

**I159** Reg. 159 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 91 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 160.**—(1) Article 91 (aviation crisis management) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) Omit paragraph 2.

#### Commencement Information

**I160** Reg. 160 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 92 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 161.**—(1) Article 92 (aviation training) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) in the first two places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) for “in its official publication” substitute “on its website”;
    - (c) in the third place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) omit “and national competent authorities”.

**Commencement Information**

**I161** Reg. 161 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 93 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**162.** Omit Article 93 (implementation of Single European Sky).

**Commencement Information**

**I162** Reg. 162 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

SUB-SECTION 2 Internal structure

**Amendment of Articles 94 to 114 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**163.** Omit the following—

- (a) Article 94 (legal status, seat and local offices);
- (b) Article 95 (staff);
- (c) Article 96 (privileges and immunities);
- (d) Article 97 (liability);
- (e) Article 98 (functions of the management board);
- (f) Article 99 (composition of the management board);
- (g) Article 100 (chairperson of the management board);
- (h) Article 101 (meetings of the management board);
- (i) Article 102 (voting rules of the management board);
- (j) Article 103 (executive director);
- (k) Article 104 (responsibilities of the executive director);
- (l) Article 105 (powers of the Board of Appeal);
- (m) Article 106 (members of the Board of Appeal);
- (n) Article 107 (exclusion and objection);
- (o) Article 108 (decisions subject to appeal);
- (p) Article 109 (persons entitled to appeal);
- (q) Article 110 (time limit and form);
- (r) Article 111 (interlocutory revision);
- (s) Article 112 (examination of appeals);
- (t) Article 113 (decisions on appeal);
- (u) Article 114 (actions before the Court of Justice).

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I163** Reg. 163 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### SUB-SECTION 3 Working methods

#### Amendment of Article 115 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**164.**—(1) Article 115 (procedures for the development of opinions, certification specifications and other detailed specifications, acceptable means of compliance and guidance material) is amended as follows.

- (2) In paragraph 1—
  - (a) for “Management Board” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (a)—
    - (i) omit “the civil and”;
    - (ii) omit “of the Member States”;
  - (c) in point (b) omit “the relevant European”;
  - (d) in point (c), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
  - (a) the first time it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) the first time it occurs, for “the Member States” substitute “relevant stakeholders”;
  - (c) omit the words from “To that effect” to the end.
- (4) In paragraph 3—
  - (a) at the start for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for the words from “in the official” to the end substitute “on the CAA’s website”.

#### Commencement Information

**I164** Reg. 164 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 116 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 165.**—(1) Article 116 (procedures for taking decisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) for “Management Board” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (b) omit the words from “, subject to the requirements” to the end;
    - (c) in point (c), for “this Regulation” substitute “the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2, for “Management Board” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I165** Reg. 165 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Articles 117 to 119 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**166.** Omit the following—

- (a) Article 117 (annual and multi-annual programming);
- (b) Article 118 (consolidated annual activity report);
- (c) Article 119 (transparency and communication).

**Commencement Information**

**I166** Reg. 166 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**SUB-SECTION 4** Financial requirements

**Amendment of Articles 120 to 126 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**167.** Omit the following—

- (a) Article 120 (budget);
- (b) Article 121 (implementation and control of the budget);
- (c) Article 122 (combating fraud);
- (d) Article 123 (security rules on the protection of classified and sensitive non-classified information);
- (e) Article 124 (evaluation);
- (f) Article 125 (financial rules);
- (g) Article 126 (fees and charges).

**Commencement Information**

**I167** Reg. 167 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*SECTION 6*

*Final provisions – Chapter 6 of Regulation EU (No) 2018/1139*

**Amendment of Article 127 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

**168.** For Article 127 (committee procedure) substitute—

**“Regulations**

1. Regulations made under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

2. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

3. Regulations made under this Regulation may—
- (a) make different provision for different purposes or areas;
  - (b) include supplementary, incidental or consequential provision;
  - (c) make transitional, transitory or saving provision.”

#### Commencement Information

**I168** Reg. 168 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Articles 128 to 131 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

169. Omit the following—
- (a) Article 128 (exercise of the delegation);
  - (b) Article 129 (participation of European third countries);
  - (c) Article 130 (Headquarters Agreement and operating conditions);
  - (d) Article 131 (penalties).

#### Commencement Information

**I169** Reg. 169 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 132 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 170.—(1) Article 132 (processing of personal data) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) for “Member States” substitute “the Secretary of State and the CAA”;
  - (b) for the words from “the national laws” to the end substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)”.
- (3) Omit paragraph 2.

#### Commencement Information

**I170** Reg. 170 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 140 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

- 171.—(1) Article 140 (transitional provisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, omit the words from “, including” to the end.
- (3) In paragraph 3, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 5, for the words from “the delegated acts” to “this Regulation”, substitute “regulations made under Article 57 and Article 58”.

(6) Omit paragraph 6.

**Commencement Information**

**I171** Reg. 171 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**172.** After Article 141 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I172** Reg. 172 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*SECTION 7*

*Annexes to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139*

**Amendment of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**173.** Annex I (aircraft referred to in point (d) of Article 2(3)), point 1 is amended as follows—

- (a) in point (a)(ii), in the third indent, omit “of a Member State”;
- (b) in point (d), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I173** Reg. 173 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**174.** In Annex II (essential requirements for airworthiness), in point 3.1(d), omit “Union”.

**Commencement Information**

**I174** Reg. 174 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 U.K.**

**175.** In Annex IV (essential requirements for aircrew), in paragraph 2, for “the implementing acts adopted on the basis of” substitute “regulations made under”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I175** Reg. 175 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex V to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**176.** In Annex V (essential requirements for air operations), in point 8.1(d), omit “Union”.

#### Commencement Information

**I176** Reg. 176 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex VI to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**177.** In Annex VI (essential requirements for qualified entities), in point 6, for the words from “one Member State” to the end substitute “the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I177** Reg. 177 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex VII to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**178.** In Annex VII (essential requirements for aerodromes)—

- (a) in point 2.2.2, omit “Union”;
- (b) in point 3.3, for “Member States” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in point 4.2.2, omit “Union”.

#### Commencement Information

**I178** Reg. 178 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex VIII to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 **U.K.**

**179.**—(1) Annex VIII (essential requirements for ATM/ANS and air traffic controllers) is amended as follows.

- (2) In point 2.7 for “Union” substitute “national”.
- (3) In point 2.8—
  - (a) for “Member States” substitute “Secretary of State”;
  - (b) for “as implemented under Regulation (EC) No 551/2004” substitute “as given effect under Eurocontrol airspace management documents”;
  - (c) omit “in the context of the common transport policy”.
- (4) In point 5.1(g), omit “Union”.

**Commencement Information**

**I179** Reg. 179 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex IX to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139** **U.K.**

- 180.**—(1) Annex IX (essential requirements for unmanned aircraft) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 1.1 omit “Union and national”.
- (3) In point 2.2(a), for the words from “the delegated act” to “Article 57” substitute “regulations made under Articles 57 and 58”.
- (4) In point 2.4.5, for “Union law” substitute “the law of the United Kingdom”.
- (5) In point 4—
- (a) in point 4.1—
- (i) for “Member States” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (ii) for “the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”;
- (b) in points 4.2 and 4.3, for “ the implementing acts referred to in” substitute “regulations made under”.

**Commencement Information**

**I180** Reg. 180 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**PART 4** **U.K.**

**Amendment of EU implementing Regulations**

**CHAPTER 1** **U.K.**

**Amendment of Commission Regulation on initial airworthiness**

**Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 (initial airworthiness)** **U.K.**

**181.** **Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** of 3 August 2012 laying down implementing rules for the airworthiness and environmental certification of aircraft and related products, parts and appliances, as well as for the certification of design and production organisations, is amended in accordance with regulations 182 to 235.

**Commencement Information**

**I181** Reg. 181 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**182.** In Article 1 (scope and definitions), in paragraph 2—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in point (g)—
  - (i) for ““ETSO”” substitute ““UKTSO””;
  - (ii) in both places the words occur, for “European Technical Standard Order” substitute “United Kingdom Technical Standard Order”;
  - (iii) for “European Aviation Safety Agency (the ‘Agency’)” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority (the ‘CAA’)”;
- (b) after point (g) insert—
  - “(gg) ‘Agency’ means the European Union Aviation Safety Agency;”;
- (c) in point (h)—
  - (i) for ““EPA”” substitute ““UKPA””;
  - (ii) in both places it occurs, for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (iii) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.

#### Commencement Information

**I182** Reg. 182 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 2 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

- 183.** In Article 2 (products, parts and appliances certification), in paragraph 2—
- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in the second place the words occur, for “a Member State” substitute “the Secretary of State”.

#### Commencement Information

**I183** Reg. 183 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 3 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**184.—(1)** Article 3 (continued validity of type-certificates and related certificates of airworthiness) is amended as follows.

- (2) In paragraph 1—
  - (a) in the first place the words occur, after “Member State” insert “or the United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in point (a)(i)—
    - (i) in the third and fourth indents, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the last paragraph.

#### Commencement Information

**I184** Reg. 184 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** U.K.

185. In Article 4 (continued validity of supplemental type-certificates), in paragraph 1, in both places the words occur, after “Member State” insert “or the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I185** Reg. 185 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** U.K.

186. In Article 6 (continued validity of parts and appliances certificates), in paragraph 1, after “Member State” insert “or the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I186** Reg. 186 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** U.K.

187. In Article 7 (permit to fly), after “Member States” insert “or the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I187** Reg. 187 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 7a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** U.K.

188.—(1) Article 7a (operational suitability data) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in both places the words occur, after “an EU operator” insert “or a UK operator”.

(3) In paragraph 2—

- (a) after “an EU operator” insert “or a UK operator”;
- (b) in the second place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I188** Reg. 188 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** U.K.

189.—(1) Article 8 (design organisations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2—

- (a) for “non-Member State” substitute “foreign state”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in point (b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In paragraph 3, after “Member State” insert “or the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I189** Reg. 189 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

- 190.**—(1) Article 9 (production organisations) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) for “non-Member State” substitute “foreign state”;
    - (b) in point (b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In paragraph 3, after “Member State” insert “or the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I190** Reg. 190 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

- 191.**—(1) Article 10 (Agency measures) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In paragraph 1—
    - (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) omit “competent authorities,”.
  - (4) In paragraphs 2 and 3, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I191** Reg. 191 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**192.** After Article 12 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I192** Reg. 192 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

193. Annex 1, Part 21 (certification of aircraft and related products, parts and appliances, and of design and production organisations) is amended in accordance with regulations 194 to 235.

#### Commencement Information

**I193** Reg. 193 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of introductory section to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

194.—(1) The list of contents is amended as follows—

- (a) omit the entry for point 21.1;
  - (b) in Section A—
    - (i) at the entries for points 21.A.109 and 21.A.118A, for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”;
    - (ii) at the entries for points 21.A.179 and 21.A.209, omit “within Member States”;
    - (iii) at the entry for point 21.A.451, for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”;
    - (iv) at the entry for Subpart O, for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (v) at the entries for points 21.A.604, 21.A.606, 21.A.607 and 21.A.609, in each place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (vi) omit the entry for point 21.A.705;
    - (vii) at the entry for point 21.A.807, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (c) in Section B—
    - (i) in the heading, for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) at the entries for points 21.B.20 and 21.B.25, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) at the entry for Subpart O, for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (d) in the list of Appendices, in each place the words occur, for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.
- (2) Omit the entry for point 21.1.

#### Commencement Information

**I194** Reg. 194 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Subpart A of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

195.—(1) Section A (technical requirements), Subpart A (general provisions) is amended as follows.

- (2) In point 21.A.3A—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) in both places it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in point (b)—
  - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (1)—
    - (aa) in the first place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (bb) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (cc) in the second place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (iii) in point (2), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in point (c)—
  - (i) in point (1)—
    - (aa) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (bb) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (2)—
    - (aa) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (cc) in the second place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point 21.A.3B—
  - (a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c)—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (iii) in points (1) and (2) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point 21.A.4, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.

#### Commencement Information

**1195** Reg. 195 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart B of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**196.**—(1) Section A, Subpart B (type-certificates and restricted type-certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.14, 21.A.15, <sup>F6</sup>... 21.A.19, 21.A.20, 21.A.21, <sup>F7</sup>... 21.A.33, 21.A.35, 21.A.41, 21.A.51, 21.A.55, 21.A.57 and 21.A.61, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

- (3) In point 21.A.62—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “EU operators” substitute “United Kingdom operators”;
    - (ii) for “an EU operator” substitute “a United Kingdom operator”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “EU operators” substitute “United Kingdom operators”;
  - (c) for point (c)(1) (and the “and” after it), substitute “the CAA; and”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F6** Words in reg. 196(2) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **5(a)**
- F7** Word in reg. 196(2) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **5(b)**

#### Commencement Information

- I196** Reg. 196 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart D of Section A of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**197.**—(1) Section A, Subpart D (changes to type-certificates and restricted type-certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.90B, 21.A.93, 21.A.95, 21.A.97, 21.A.101<sup>F8</sup>... and 21.A.105, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 21.A.108—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for “EU operators” substitute “United Kingdom operators”;

(ii) for “an EU operator” substitute “a United Kingdom operator”;

(b) in point (b), for “EU operators” substitute “United Kingdom operators”;

(c) for point (c)(1) (and the “and” after it), substitute “the CAA; and”.

(4) In point 21.A.109—

(a) in the heading, for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”;

(b) in point (b), for “EPA (European Part Approval)” substitute “UKPA (United Kingdom Part Approval)”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F8** Word in reg. 197(2) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **6**

#### Commencement Information

- I197** Reg. 197 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart E of Section A of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**198.**—(1) Section A, Subpart E (supplemental type-certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.112B, 21.A.113, 21.A.115 and 21.A.116, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 21.A.118A, in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(4) In points 21.A.118B, 21.A.119 and 21.A.120A, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point 21.A.120B—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for “EU operators” substitute “United Kingdom operators”;

(ii) for “an EU operator” substitute “a United Kingdom operator”;

(b) in point (b), for “EU operators” substitute “United Kingdom operators”;

(c) for point (c)(1) (and the “and” after it), substitute “the CAA; and”.

#### Commencement Information

**I198** Reg. 198 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart F of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**199.**—(1) Section A, Subpart F (production without production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.124, 21.A.125A, 21.A.125B, 21.A.125C and 21.A.126, in each place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 21.A.129—

(a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (f)(2)—

(i) for “Agency and the competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) for “established by the Agency” substitute “established by the CAA”;

(iii) omit the words from “or accepted by” to the end;

(c) In point 21.A.130—

(i) in point (a), in both places it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in points (c) and (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I199** Reg. 199 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart G of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**200.**—(1) Section A, Subpart G (production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.134, 21.A.135, 21.A.143, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 21.A.145—

(a) in point (b)(1), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (c)(1), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

- (4) In points 21.A.147, 21.A.153, 21.A.157, 21.A.158 and 21.A.159, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point 21.A.163—
- (a) in points (b), (c) and (d), for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (e), for “its competent authority” substitute “the CAA”.
- (6) In point 21.A.165—
- (a) in point (c)—
    - (i) in point (1), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in points (2) and (4), for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (f)(2)—
    - (i) for “Agency and the competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “established by the Agency” substitute “established by the CAA”;
    - (iii) omit the words from “or accepted by” to the end;
  - (c) in point (h), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I200** Reg. 200 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Subpart H of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 [U.K.](#)**

**201.**—(1) Section A, Subpart H (certificates of airworthiness and restricted certificates of airworthiness) is amended as follows.

- (2) In point 21.A.172, for “a Member State (‘Member State of registry’)” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
- (3) In point 21.A.173, in point (b)(2) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point 21.A.174—
- (a) in point (a) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) in point (2)(i)—
      - (aa) in the second indent for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) in the third indent for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (3)—
      - (aa) in point (i) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
      - (bb) in point (ii) for “a non-Member State” substitute “another state”;
  - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point 21.A.175, for the words from “one or more of” to the end substitute “English”.
- (6) In point 21.A.177, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point 21.A.179—
- (a) in the heading, omit “within Member States”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(b) for point (a) substitute—

“(a) Where ownership of an aircraft has changed, it remains on the United Kingdom register, and it has either a certificate of airworthiness or a restricted certificate of airworthiness conforming to a restricted type-certificate only, that certificate or restricted certificate (as the case may be) must be transferred together with the aircraft.”;

(c) for point (b) substitute—

“(b) Where ownership of an aircraft has changed, it remains on the United Kingdom register, and the aircraft has a restricted certificate of airworthiness not conforming to a restricted type-certificate, that restricted certificate must be transferred together with the aircraft.”.

(8) In point 21.A.180, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

(9) In point 21.A.181(b), for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I201** Reg. 201 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart I of Section A of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) [U.K.](#)

**202.**—(1) Section A, Subpart I (noise certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.203, for “a Member State (Member State of registry)” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

(3) In point 21.A.204—

(a) in point (a), for “competent authority of the Member State of Registry” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (b)(1), third indent, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point (c), for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point 21.A.207, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point 21.A.209—

(a) in the heading, omit “within Member States”;

(b) for the words from “changed:” to the end substitute “changed and it remains on the United Kingdom register, the noise certificate must be transferred together with the aircraft.”;

(c) omit points (a) and (b).

(6) In point 21.A.210, for the words from “competent authority” to “inspection” substitute “CAA”.

(7) In point 21.A.211, in point (b), for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I202** Reg. 202 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart J of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.****

**203.**—(1) Section A, Subpart J (design organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.234, 21.A.235, 21.A.239, 21.A.243 and 21.A.247, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

<sup>F9</sup>(3) . . . . .

(4) In points 21.A.253, 21.A.257, 21.A.258 and 21.A.259, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point 21.A.263—

<sup>F10</sup>(a) . . . . .

[<sup>F11</sup>(b) in point (c), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.]

(6) In point 21.A.265, in [<sup>F12</sup>each place] it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Textual Amendments**

**F9** Reg. 203(3) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **7(a)**

**F10** Reg. 203(5)(a) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **7(b)(i)**

**F11** Reg. 203(5)(b) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **7(b)(ii)**

**F12** Words in reg. 203(6) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **7(c)**

**Commencement Information**

**I203** Reg. 203 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart K of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.****

**204.**—(1) Section A, Subpart K (parts and appliances) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.303, in point (b), for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.

(3) In point 21.A.305—

(a) omit “Union”;

(b) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(c) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;

(d) in the second place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point 21.A.307, in point (a), for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I204** Reg. 204 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart M of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 U.K.**

- 205.**—(1) Section A, Subpart M (repairs) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 21.A.431, in point (e), in both places it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.
  - (3) In point 21.A.431B, in point (a)(2), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) In point 21.A.432B, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In point 21.A.433—
    - (a) in point (a)(1)—
      - (i) <sup>F13</sup>... for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
      - (ii) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - <sup>F14</sup>(iii) .....
    - <sup>F15</sup>(b) .....
  - (6) In point 21.A.435, <sup>F16</sup>... for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - <sup>F17</sup>(7) .....
  - (8) In point 21.A.443, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (9) In point 21.A.445—
    - (a) in point (a), in points (1) and (2), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (b)—
      - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in both places it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.
  - (10) In point 21.A.447, in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (11) In point 21.A.449, in points (a) and (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (12) In point 21.A.451—
    - (a) in the heading, for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”;
    - (b) in point (a)(1)(ii), for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (c) in points (a)(2) and (b)(2), for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”.

**Textual Amendments**

- F13** Words in reg. 205(5)(a)(i) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **8(a)(i)**
- F14** Reg. 205(5)(a)(iii) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **8(a)(ii)**
- F15** Reg. 205(5)(b) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **8(b)**
- F16** Words in reg. 205(6) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **8(c)**

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**F17** Reg. 205(7) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **8(d)**

**Commencement Information**

**I205** Reg. 205 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart O of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 U.K.**

**206.**—(1) Section A, Subpart O (European Technical Standard Order Authorisations) is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In points 21.A.601 and 21.A.602A, in each place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.
- (4) In point 21.A.602B—
  - (a) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (b) in point (b)(1), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point 21.A.603, in point (a)—
  - (a) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point 21.A.604, in each place it occurs (including the heading), for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.
- <sup>F18</sup>(7) .....
- <sup>F18</sup>(8) .....
- (9) In points 21.A.607 (including the heading) and 21.A.608, in each place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.
- (10) In point 21.A.609—
  - (a) in each place it occurs (including the heading), for “ETSO” substitute “[<sup>F19</sup>UKTSO]”;
  - (b) in point (d), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (11) In point 21.A.610—
  - (a) in point (a), for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (12) In point 21.A.611—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - (ii) in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in points (b) and (c), in each place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.
- (13) In point 21.A.613, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (14) In point 21.A.615—
  - (a) in the first two places it occurs (including the heading), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (c) in the third place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (15) In point 21.A.619—
- (a) in both places it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (b) in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (16) In point 21.A.621, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F18** Reg. 206(7)(8) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **9(a)**
- F19** Word in reg. 206(10)(a) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **9(b)**

#### Commencement Information

- I206** Reg. 206 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart P of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

- 207.**—(1) Section A, Subpart P (permit to fly) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit point 21.A.705.
- (3) In point 21.A.707, in point (a)—
- (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “that authority” substitute “the CAA”.
- (4) In point 21.A.709—
- (a) in point (a)(1), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (a)(2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In 21.A.710—
- (a) in point (a)(1), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c)—
    - (i) for “Agency, the competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Agency or the competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point 21.A.711—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in points (b), (c) and (d), for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in points (f) and (g), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point 21.A.715, for the words from “one or more” to the end substitute “English”.
- (8) In point 21.A.719, in point (b), omit the words from “provided the aircraft remains” to the end.
- (9) In points 21.A.721 and 21.A.723(c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (10) In point 21.A.729—

- (a) in point (a), for “Agency and competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (b), for “Agency or the competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I207** Reg. 207 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart Q of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**208.**—(1) Section A, Subpart Q (identification of products, parts and appliances) is amended as follows.

- (2) In points 21.A.801 and 21.A.803, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point 21.A.804—
  - (a) in point (a)(3)—
    - (i) for “EPA” substitute “UKPA”;
    - (ii) for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point 21.A.807—
  - (a) in the heading and in point (a), in each place it occurs, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I208** Reg. 208 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of the heading for Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**209.** In the heading for Section B (procedures for competent authorities), for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I209** Reg. 209 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

- 210.**—(1) Section B, Subpart A (general provisions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 21.B.5—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority<sup>F20</sup>...” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) omit “Member States”.
- (3) Omit point 21.B.20.
- (4) In point 21.B.25—
  - (a) in the heading, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (a);
  - (c) in point (b)(2)—
    - (i) for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the words from “, including” to the end.
- (5) In point 21.B.30—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (b).
- (6) In point 21.B.35—
  - (a) omit point (a);
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point 21.B.40—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (b).
- (8) Omit point 21.B.45.
- (9) In point 21.B.55—
  - (a) for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for the words from “the respective” to the end substitute “any relevant enactment”.
- (10) Omit point 21.B.60.

**Textual Amendments**

**F20** Words in reg. 210(2)(a) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **10**

**Commencement Information**

**I210** Reg. 210 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 U.K.**

<sup>F21</sup>**211.** . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

- F21** Reg. 211 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **11**

### Amendment of Subpart D of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**212.** In Section B, Subpart D (changes to type-certificates and restricted type-certificates), in [F22]points 21.B.105 and 21.B.107, in each place it occurs], for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F22** Words in reg. 212 substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **12**

#### Commencement Information

- I211** Reg. 212 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart E of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**213.** In Section B, Subpart E (supplemental type-certificates), [F23]in each place it occurs,] for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F23** Words in reg. 213 inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **13**

#### Commencement Information

- I212** Reg. 213 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**214.—(1)** Section B, Subpart F (production without production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.B.120 and 21.B.125, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 21.B.130, in point (a)—

- (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point 21.B.135—

- (a) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (a), in both places it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) in point (b)—
  - (i) for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in both places it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iii) in point (5), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In points 21.B.140 and 21.B.145, in each place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point 21.B.150—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (d)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in both places it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I213** Reg. 214 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart G of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

- 215.**—(1) Section B, Subpart G (production organisation approval) is amended as follows.
- (2) In points 21.B.220 and 21.B.225, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In point 21.B.230—
    - (a) in point (a)—
      - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (b)—
      - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) for “EASA Form 55” substitute “CAA Form 55”.
  - (4) In points 21.B.235, 21.B.240, 21.B.245 and 21.B.260, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I214** Reg. 215 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart H of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

- 216.**—(1) Section B, Subpart H (certificates of airworthiness and restricted certificates of airworthiness) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 21.B.320, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

- (3) In point 21.B.325—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c)—
    - (i) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point 21.B.326, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point 21.B.327—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (1)(ii)—
      - (aa) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (cc) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) in point (2)(ii), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In points 21.B.330 and 21.B.345, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I215** Reg. 216 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart I of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

- 217.**—(1) Section B, Subpart I (noise certificates) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 21.B.420, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point 21.B.425—
- (a) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In points 21.B.430 and 21.B.445, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I216** Reg. 217 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart J of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.****

**218.** In Section B, Subpart J (design organisation approval), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I217** Reg. 218 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart K of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.****

**219.** In Section B, Subpart K (parts and appliances), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I218** Reg. 219 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Subpart M of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.****

<sup>F24</sup>**220.** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F24** Reg. 220 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 14](#)

**Amendment of Subpart O of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.****

**221.** In Section B, Subpart O (European Technical Standard Order Authorisations)—

(a) in the heading, for “European” substitute “United Kingdom”;

<sup>F25</sup>(b) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F25** Reg. 221(b) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **15**

#### Commencement Information

**I219** Reg. 221 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart P of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**222.**—(1) Section B, Subpart P (permit to fly) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.B.520, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 21.B.525—

- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) for “EASA” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In points 21.B.530 and 21.B.545, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I220** Reg. 222 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart Q of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**223.** In Section B, Subpart Q (identification of products, parts and appliances), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I221** Reg. 223 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 748/2012](#) **U.K.**

**224.**—(1) The list of contents for the Appendices is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “EASA forms” substitute “CAA forms”.

(3) In the paragraph commencing “The EASA”—

- (a) for “EASA (‘European Aviation Safety Agency’)” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
- (c) for “EASA Forms” substitute “CAA Forms”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(4) In the list of Appendices, in each place the words occur, for “EASA Form” substitute “CAA Form”.

#### Commencement Information

**I222** Reg. 224 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**225.**—(1) Appendix 1 is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”.
- (3) In “EASA Form 1”—
  - (a) in box 1, for “Approving Competent Authority/Country” substitute “CAA/UK”;
  - (b) in box 2, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
  - (c) at the end, for “EASA Form 1-21 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 1-21 Issue 1”.
- (4) In the “Instructions for the use of EASA Form 1”—
  - (a) in the heading, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
  - (b) in the paragraph which begins “These instructions relate”, in both places the words occur, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
  - (c) in paragraph 2.6, omit “, and if appropriate, in one or more other languages”;
  - (d) in paragraph 5—
    - (i) in the instructions for Block 1, omit the paragraph which begins “State the name”;
    - (ii) in the instructions for Block 2, in both places the words occur, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (iii) in the instructions for Block 4, for “EASA Form 55” substitute “CAA Form 55”;
    - (iv) in the instructions for Block 12, in both places the words occur, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (v) in the instructions for Block 13c, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I223** Reg. 225 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Appendix 2 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**226.**—(1) Appendix 2 is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 15a” substitute “CAA Form 15a”.
- (3) In the form—
  - (a) for “[Member State]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) omit “A Member State of the European Union (\*)”;
  - (c) for “[competent authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
  - (d) at the end—

- (i) for “EASA Form 15a Issue 4” substitute “CAA Form 15a Issue 1”;
- (ii) omit “(\*) Delete for non-EU Member States”.

**Commencement Information**

**I224** Reg. 226 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 3 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**227.** Appendix 3 is amended as follows—

- (a) for “Competent authority logo” substitute “CAA logo”;
- (b) for “in all Member States” substitute “in the United Kingdom”;
- (c) for “non-Member” substitute “other”;
- (d) for “competent authority representative” substitute “CAA representative”;
- (e) at the end, for “EASA Form 20a” substitute “CAA Form 20a”.

**Commencement Information**

**I225** Reg. 227 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 4 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**228.** Appendix 4 is amended as follows—

- (a) in the first box, for the words from “Member State of the Competent Authority” to “issued by EASA” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (b) for “in all Member States” substitute “in the United Kingdom”;
- (c) for “non-Member” substitute “other”;
- (d) at the end, for “EASA Form 20b” substitute “CAA Form 20b”.

**Commencement Information**

**I226** Reg. 228 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 5 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

**229.**—(1) Appendix 5 is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 24” substitute “CAA Form 24”.
- (3) For “Competent Authority logo” substitute “CAA logo”.
- (4) In the form—
  - (a) for “[Member State of registry]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for “[competent authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
  - (c) in box 6, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

(d) at the end, for “EASA Form 24 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 24 Issue 1”.

#### Commencement Information

**I227** Reg. 229 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Appendix 6 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**230.**—(1) Appendix 6 is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 25” substitute “CAA Form 25”.
- (3) For “Competent Authority logo” substitute “CAA logo”.
- (4) In the form—
  - (a) for “[Member State of registry]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for “[competent authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
  - (c) in box 6, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) at the end, for “EASA Form 25 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 25 Issue 1”.

#### Commencement Information

**I228** Reg. 230 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Appendix 7 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**231.** In Appendix 7, at the end, for “EASA Form 45” substitute “CAA Form 45”.

#### Commencement Information

**I229** Reg. 231 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Appendix 8 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**232.**—(1) Appendix 8 is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 52” substitute “CAA Form 52”.
- (3) In the form—
  - (a) in Block 2, for “[Member State] A Member State of the European Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) at the end, for “EASA Form 52 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 52 Issue 1”;
  - (c) omit footnotes (1) and (2).
- (4) In the “Instructions for the use of Aircraft Statement of Conformity EASA Form 52”—
  - (a) in the heading, for “EASA Form 52” substitute “CAA Form 52”;
  - (b) in paragraph 1.2—
    - (i) for “(EASA Form 52)” substitute “(CAA Form 52)”;

- (ii) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in paragraph 2.1, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in paragraph 2.3—
  - (i) at the end of the first sentence insert “in English”;
  - (ii) omit the second sentence;
- (e) in paragraph 3.2, for “to the competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “to the CAA”;
- (f) in paragraph 3.3, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (g) omit the instructions for Block 2;
- (h) in the instructions for Block 7, for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
- (i) in the instructions for Block 21, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I230** Reg. 232 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Appendix 9 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

- 233.**—(1) Appendix 9 (EASA Form 53) is amended as follows.
- (2) At the end of the form, for “EASA Form 53” substitute “CAA Form 53”.
  - (3) In the “completion instructions”, in each place the words occur (including the heading), for “EASA Form 53” substitute “CAA Form 53”.

**Commencement Information**

**I231** Reg. 233 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Appendix 10 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012** **U.K.**

- 234.**—(1) Appendix 10 (EASA Form 55) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 55” substitute “CAA Form 55”.
  - (3) On the first page of the form—
    - (a) for “[Member State] (\*)” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) omit “A Member of the European Union (\*\*)”;
    - (c) for “[Member State code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (d) for “[Competent Authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
    - (e) for “competent authority: [competent authority identification (\*)]” substitute “CAA”;
    - (f) for “EASA Form 55a issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 55a issue 1”;
    - (g) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”.
  - (4) On the second page of the form—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “[Member State] (\*)” and “A Member State of the European Union (\*\*)” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
- (b) for “[Member State code (\*)]”, in both places it occurs, substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (c) for “[competent authority identification (\*)]” substitute “the CAA”;
- (d) for “EASA Form 55b Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 55b Issue 1”;
- (e) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”.

#### Commencement Information

**I232** Reg. 234 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Appendix 11 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 **U.K.**

**235.** Appendix 11 (EASA Form 65) is amended as follows—

- (a) in the heading, for “EASA Form 65” substitute “CAA Form 65”;
- (b) for “[Member State] (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (c) omit “A Member of the European Union (\*\*)”;
- (d) for “[Member State code (\*\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (e) for “competent authority: [competent authority identification (\*)]2” substitute “CAA”;
- (f) for “EASA Form 65, Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 65, Issue 1”;
- (g) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”.

#### Commencement Information

**I233** Reg. 235 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

## CHAPTER 2 **U.K.**

### Amendment of Commission Regulation on continuing airworthiness

### Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 (continuing airworthiness) **U.K.**

**236.** Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 on the continuing airworthiness of aircraft and aeronautical products, parts and appliances, and on the approval of organisations and personnel involved in these tasks is amended in accordance with regulations 237 to 284.

#### Commencement Information

**I234** Reg. 236 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

**237.**—(1) Article 1 (subject matter and scope), is amended as follows.

(2) In point (a)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) in point (i)—
    - (i) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “an EU” substitute “a UK”;
  - (b) in point (ii)—
    - (i) for “an EU” substitute “a UK”;
    - (ii) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
- (3) In point (b), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I235** Reg. 237 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 2 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) U.K.**

- 238.**—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point (i), for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”.
  - (3) In point (p)—
    - (a) in point (ii), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (iii), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I236** Reg. 238 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 4 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) U.K.**

<sup>F26</sup>**239.** . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F26** Reg. 239 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **16**

**Amendment of Article 5 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) U.K.**

- 240.**—(1) Article 5 (certifying staff) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.
  - (3) In paragraph 6, for the words from “the national laws” to the end substitute “other relevant enactments continue to apply”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I237** Reg. 240 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

**241.** In Article 6 (training organisation requirements), in paragraph 2, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I238** Reg. 241 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

**242.** In Article 8 (entry into force) omit paragraphs 2, 2a, 3 and 6(a).

**Commencement Information**

**I239** Reg. 242 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

<sup>F27</sup>**243.** . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F27** Reg. 243 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 17](#)

**Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

**244.** After Article 9 (Agency measures), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I240** Reg. 244 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

245. Annex 1 (Part-M) is amended in accordance with regulations 246 to 262.

**Commencement Information**

**I241** Reg. 245 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

246.—(1) The list of contents is amended as follows—

- (a) in Section A—
    - (i) omit the entry for point M.A.903;
    - (ii) at the entry for point M.A.904, for “EU” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in Section B—
    - (i) in the heading, for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) at the entry for point M.B.102, for “Competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (iii) omit the entry for point M.B.105;
    - (iv) at the entry for point M.B.902, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in the list of Appendices—
    - (i) at the entry for Appendix 2, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (ii) at the entry for Appendix 3, for “EASA Form 15” substitute “CAA Form 15”.
- (2) Omit point M.1.

**Commencement Information**

**I242** Reg. 246 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart B of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

247.—(1) Section A (technical requirements), Subpart B (accountability) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.A.201, in point (j), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

<sup>F28</sup>(3) .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F28** Reg. 247(3) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), 18

**Commencement Information**

**I243** Reg. 247 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
 Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Amendment of Subpart C of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 248.**—(1) Section A, Subpart C (continuing airworthiness) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point M.A.301, in <sup>F29</sup>[point (f)]—
    - (a) in <sup>F30</sup>[point (3)], for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in <sup>F31</sup>[point (4)], for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In point M.A.302—
    - (a) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (c)—
      - (i) in <sup>F32</sup>[the second paragraph], for the words from “competent authority” to the end substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) omit <sup>F33</sup>[the third paragraph];
    - (c) in point (d)—
      - (i) in <sup>F34</sup>[point (1)], for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in <sup>F35</sup>[point (2)(i)], for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”;
    - <sup>F36</sup>(d) .....
    - <sup>F37</sup>(e) in point (h), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (4) In points M.A.303 and M.A.304, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In point M.A.305—
    - <sup>F38</sup>(a) in points (c) and (e), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (e), for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (c) in point (f), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
    - <sup>F39</sup>(6) .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F29** Words in reg. 248(2) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(2)(a)**
- F30** Words in reg. 248(2)(a) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(2)(b)**
- F31** Words in reg. 248(2)(b) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(2)(c)**
- F32** Words in reg. 248(3)(b)(i) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(3)(a)(i)**
- F33** Words in reg. 248(3)(b)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(3)(a)(ii)**
- F34** Words in reg. 248(3)(c)(i) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(3)(b)(i)**
- F35** Words in reg. 248(3)(c)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(3)(b)(ii)**
- F36** Reg. 248(3)(d) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(3)(c)**

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- F37** Reg. 248(3)(e) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(3)(d)**
- F38** Reg. 248(5)(a) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(4)**
- F39** Reg. 248(6) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **19(5)**

**Commencement Information**

- I244** Reg. 248 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart D of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

**249.** In Section A, Subpart D (maintenance standards), in point M.A.401(b)(1), for “competent authority or the Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

- I245** Reg. 249 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart E of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

- 250.**—(1) Section A, Subpart E (components) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point M.A.501(a)(1), for “an EASA Form 1” substitute “a CAA Form 1”.
- (3) In point M.A.502—
- (a) in point (b)—
- (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) for “an EASA Form 1” substitute “a CAA Form 1”;
- (b) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in points (d) and (e), for “an EASA Form 1” substitute “a CAA Form 1”.

**Commencement Information**

- I246** Reg. 250 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart F of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

- 251.**—(1) Section A, Subpart F (maintenance organisation) is amended as follows.
- (2) In points M.A.602, M.A.603 <sup>[F40]</sup>, M.A.604 and M.A.606, in each place the words occur], for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point M.A.607—
- <sup>[F41]</sup>(a) in point (a)(1), for “the law of the Member State” substitute “any relevant enactment;]

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in point (b), in the last paragraph, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point M.A.613, in both places the words occur, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”.
- (5) In points M.A.614, M.A.615, M.A.617, M.A.618 and M.A.619, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F40** Words in reg. 251(2) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **20(a)**
- F41** Reg. 251(3)(a) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **20(b)**

#### Commencement Information

- I247** Reg. 251 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart G of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

**252.**—(1) Section A, Subpart G (continuing airworthiness management organisation) is amended as follows.

- (2) In points M.A.702 and M.A.703, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point M.A.704—
- (a) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (c), for the words from “competent authority” to the end substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In points M.A.706, M.A.707(b) and M.A.708(b)(2), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point M.A.710—
- (a) in point (a)(10), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (e), in both places the words occur, for “EASA Form” substitute “CAA Form”;
  - (c) in point (f), for “Member State of Registry of that aircraft” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (h), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point M.A.711—
- (a) in point (a)(4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) omit the words “registered in one of the Member States”;
    - (ii) in point (2), for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In points M.A.712(f), M.A.713, M.A.715 and M.A.716, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I248** Reg. 252 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart H of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 253.**—(1) Section A, Subpart H (certificate of release to service - CRS) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point [F42point M.A.801(c)(3)], for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In point M.A.802(b), for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”.
  - (4) In point M.A.803(a)(1), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

**Textual Amendments**

**F42** Words in reg. 253(2) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), 21

**Commencement Information**

**I249** Reg. 253 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart I of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 254.**—(1) Section A, Subpart I (airworthiness review certificate) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point M.A.901—
    - (a) in point (a), for “EASA Form 15a” substitute “CAA Form 15a”;
    - (b) in points (d) and (f) to [F43(i)], in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - F44(c) . . . . .
  - (3) In point M.A.902—
    - (a) for point (a)(3) (and the “or” after it), substitute “the aircraft is not on the United Kingdom aircraft register; or”;
    - (b) in point (b)(2), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) Omit point M.A.903.
  - (5) In point M.A.904—
    - (a) in the heading, for “EU” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (b) in point (a)—
      - (i) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
      - (ii) in point (1), for [F45“competent authority of the Member State of registry”] substitute “CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(c) in points (b), (c) and (d), for [<sup>F46cc</sup>“competent authority of the Member State of registry”] substitute “CAA”;

<sup>F47</sup>(d) .....

(6) In point M.A.905, in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F43** Word in reg. 254(2)(b) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **22(a)(i)**
- F44** Reg. 254(2)(c) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **22(a)(ii)**
- F45** Words in reg. 254(5)(b)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **22(b)(i)**
- F46** Words in reg. 254(5)(c) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **22(b)(i)**
- F47** Reg. 254(5)(d) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **22(b)(ii)**

#### Commencement Information

- I250** Reg. 254 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of the heading for Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)

**255.** In the heading for Section B (procedure for competent authorities), for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

- I251** Reg. 255 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)

- 256.**—(1) Section B, Subpart A (general) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point M.B.101, for the words from “competent authorities” to the end substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point M.B.102—
- (a) for the heading, substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (a)—
- (i) for the words from the start to “This competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
- (ii) after “organisational structure” insert “for the application and enforcement of Section A of this Part”;
- (c) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point M.B.104—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;

- (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) in point (4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - [<sup>F48</sup>(ii) omit point (7)]
    - (iii) in point (9), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (d)—
    - (i) in point (4), for [<sup>F49</sup>“competent authority”] substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (7), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) omit point (f).
- (5) Omit point M.B.105.

**Textual Amendments**

- F48** Reg. 256(4)(b)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **23(a)**
- F49** Words in reg. 256(4)(c)(i) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **23(b)**

**Commencement Information**

- I252** Reg. 256 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)**

**257.** In Section B, in Subpart B (accountability), in M.B.201, for the words from the start to “in M.1 are” substitute “The CAA is”.

**Commencement Information**

- I253** Reg. 257 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart C of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)**

**258.** In Section B, in Subpart C (continuing airworthiness), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

- I254** Reg. 258 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)**

**259.—**(1) In Section B, Subpart F (maintenance organisation) is amended as follows.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) Omit point M.B.601.
- (3) In point M.B.602, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point M.B.603—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “an EASA Form 3” substitute “a CAA Form 3”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “EASA Form 3” substitute “CAA Form 3”;
  - (c) in point (c)—
    - (i) for “EASA Form 3” substitute “CAA Form 3”;
    - (ii) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In points M.B.604, M.B.605, M.B.606 and M.B.607, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I255** Reg. 259 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Subpart G of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

**260.**—(1) Section B, Subpart G (continuing airworthiness management organisation) is amended as follows.

- (2) In point M.B.701—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (b).
- (3) In point M.B.702, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point M.B.703—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “an EASA Form 14” substitute “a CAA Form 14”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “EASA Form 14” substitute “CAA Form 14”;
  - (c) in point (c), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (d), for “an EASA Form 14” substitute “a CAA Form 14”.
- (5) In points M.B.704, M.B.705, M.B.706 and M.B.707, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I256** Reg. 260 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart I of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 261.**—(1) Section B, Subpart I (airworthiness review certificate) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point M.B.901, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point M.B.902—
- (a) in the heading, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (a)—
- (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) for “EASA Form 15a” substitute “CAA Form 15a”;
- (iii) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in points (b), (c) and (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point M.B.903, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I257** Reg. 261 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 262.**—(1) The Appendices to Annex 1 are amended as follows.
- (2) In Appendix 1—
- (a) in paragraph 1—
- (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in paragraph 4—
- (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) for “competent authorities of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in paragraph 5.1, in points (5) to (10), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in paragraph 5.2—
- (i) in point (7), for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) in point (8), for “competent authority of the member State of registry” substitute “the CAA”.
- (3) In Appendix 2—

---

**Status:** This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

---

- (a) in the first three places the words occur (including the heading), for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
  - (b) in paragraph 2.2, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in paragraph 5—
    - (i) in the instructions for Block 1—
      - (aa) for “Approving Competent Authority/Country” substitute “CAA/UK”;
      - (bb) omit the paragraph commencing “State the name”;
    - (ii) in the instructions for Block 2, in both places the words occur, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (iii) in the instructions for Block 4, for “EASA form 3” substitute “CAA Form 3”;
    - (iv) in the instructions for Block 11—
      - (aa) in row (i), for “Authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) in the footnote, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (v) in the instructions for Block 12, in the first and last paragraphs, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (vi) in the instructions for Blocks 14b and 14c, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in the form—
    - (i) in block 1, for “Approving Competent Authority / Country” substitute “CAA/UK”;
    - (ii) in block 2, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
    - (iii) at the end, for [<sup>F50</sup>“EASA Form 1-MF/CAO/145 Issue 3”] substitute [<sup>F51</sup>“CAA Form 1-MF/CAO/145 Issue 1”].
- (4) In Appendix 3—
- (a) in the heading, for “EASA Form 15” substitute “CAA Form 15”;
  - (b) in the first form—
    - (i) for “[Member State] A Member of the European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “[Member State Code]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) for [<sup>F52</sup>“EASA Form 15b Issue 6”] substitute “CAA Form 15b Issue 1”;
    - (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”;
  - (c) in the second form—
    - (i) for “[Member State] A Member of the European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “[competent authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
    - (iii) for [<sup>F53</sup>“EASA Form 15a Issue 5”] substitute “CAA Form 15a Issue 1”;
    - (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”;
  - (d) in the third form—
    - (i) for “[Member State] A Member of the European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “[Member State Code]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) for “EASA Form 15c Issue 1” substitute “CAA Form 15c Issue 1”;

- (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”.
- (5) In Appendix 4—
- (a) in points 3 to 6, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point 9, for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point 12, in the note at the end, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In Appendix 5—
- (a) on the first page of the form—
    - (i) for “[Member State (\*)] A Member of the European Union (\*\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “[Member State Code(\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) for “[competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
    - (iv) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the CAA”;
    - (v) for [<sup>F54</sup>“EASA Form 3-MF Issue 5”] substitute “CAA Form 3-MF Issue 1”;
    - (vi) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”;
  - (b) on the second page of the form—
    - (i) for “[Member State Code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the CAA”;
    - (iii) for [<sup>F55</sup>“EASA Form 3-MF Issue 5”] substitute “CAA Form 3-MF Issue 1”;
    - (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”.
- (7) In Appendix 6—
- (a) on the first page of the form—
    - (i) for “[Member State (\*)] A Member of the European Union (\*\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “[Member State Code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) for “[Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
    - (iv) in condition 7, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (v) for “For the Competent Authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the CAA”;
    - (vi) for [<sup>F56</sup>“EASA Form 14-MG Issue 5”] substitute “CAA Form 14 issue 1”;
  - (b) on the second page of the form—
    - (i) for “[Member State Code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the CAA”;
    - (iii) for [<sup>F57</sup>“EASA Form 14-MG Issue 5”] substitute “CAA Form 14 issue 1”;
    - (iv) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

### Textual Amendments

- F50** Words in reg. 262(3)(d)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(a)(i)**
- F51** Words in reg. 262(3)(d)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(a)(ii)**
- F52** Words in reg. 262(4)(b)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(b)(i)**
- F53** Words in reg. 262(4)(c)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(b)(ii)**
- F54** Words in reg. 262(6)(a)(v) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(c)(i)**
- F55** Words in reg. 262(6)(b)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(c)(ii)**
- F56** Words in reg. 262(7)(a)(vi) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(d)(i)**
- F57** Words in reg. 262(7)(b)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **24(d)(ii)**

### Commencement Information

- I258** Reg. 262 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## Amendment of Annex 2 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) **U.K.**

**263.** Annex 2 (Part-145) is amended in accordance with regulations 264 to 267.

### Commencement Information

- I259** Reg. 263 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 2 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) **U.K.**

**264.—**(1) The introductory part of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents—

- (a) in the heading for Section B, for “Competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) at the entry for point 145.B.10, for “Competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) omit the entry for point 145.B.15;
- (d) at the entry for Appendix 1, for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”.

(3) Omit the entry for point 145.1.

### Commencement Information

- I260** Reg. 264 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Section A of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

- 265.**—(1) Section A (technical requirements) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 145.A.15—
- (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “such authority” substitute “the CAA”.
- (3) In point 145.A.30—
- (a) in points (b)(2) and (e), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (f), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (j)—
    - (i) in points (1) and (2), for “Community territory” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) in point (5), in the last paragraph, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - <sup>F58</sup>(d) in point (k)(6), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.]
- (4) In point 145.A.35(h), for “competent authorities, the Agency and the Member State” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point 145.A.40(a)(i), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point 145.A.42(a)(i), for “an EASA Form 1” substitute “a CAA Form 1”.
- (7) In point 145.A.45(b)(4), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) In point 145.A.50(d)—
- (a) for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”;
  - (b) for “an EASA Form 1” substitute “a CAA Form 1”.
- (9) In points 145.A.55, 145.A.60, 145.A.65, 145.A.70, 145.A.85, 145.A.90 and 145.A.95, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Textual Amendments**

**F58** Reg. 265(3)(d) inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 25

**Commencement Information**

**I261** Reg. 265 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Section B of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** **U.K.**

- 266.**—(1) Section B (procedure for competent authorities) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point 145.B.01, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point 145.B.10—
- (a) in the heading, for “Competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (1), for the words from the start to “This competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (c) in point (4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (5) Omit point 145.B.15.
- (6) In point 145.B.20, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point 145.B.25—
- (a) in points (1) and (2), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (3), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) In points 145.B.30, 145.B.35, 145.B.40, 145.B.45, 145.B.50, 145.B.55 and 145.B.60, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I262** Reg. 266 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

- 267.**—(1) The Appendices to Annex 2 are amended as follows.
- (2) In Appendix 1 for “EASA Form 1” substitute “CAA Form 1”.
- (3) In Appendix 3—
- (a) on the first page of the form—
    - (i) for “[Member State (\*)] A Member of the European Union (\*\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “[Member State Code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) for “[Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
    - (iv) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the CAA”;
    - (v) for [<sup>F59</sup>“EASA Form 3-145 Issue 4”] substitute “CAA Form 3-145 Issue 1”;
    - (vi) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”;
  - (b) on the second page of the form—
    - (i) for “[Member State Code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the CAA”;
    - (iii) for [<sup>F60</sup>“EASA Form 3-145 Issue 4”] substitute “CAA Form 3-145 Issue 1”;
    - (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F59** Words in reg. 267(3)(a)(v) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 26](#)
- F60** Words in reg. 267(3)(b)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 26](#)

**Commencement Information**

**I263** Reg. 267 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

**268.** Annex 3 (Part-66) is amended in accordance with regulations 269 to 278.

**Commencement Information**

**I264** Reg. 268 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

**269.—**(1) The introductory part of Annex 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents—

- (a) at the entry for point 66.1, for “Competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
- (b) in the heading for Section B, for “Competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) at the entries for points 66.B.10, 66.B.100 and 66.B.200, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) at the entry for Appendix 5, for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”.

(3) In point 66.1—

- (a) in the heading, for “Competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) omit point (a);
- (c) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I265** Reg. 269 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Section A of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

**270.—**(1) Section A (technical requirements), Subpart A (aircraft maintenance licence) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 66.A.5, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point 66.A.10—

- (a) in point (a)—
  - (i) for “an EASA Form 19” substitute “a CAA Form 19”;
  - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (b) for “competent authority of the Member State that issued the aircraft maintenance licence” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in point (c)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;
- (d) omit points (d) and (e).
- (4) In points 66.A.25 and 66.A.30, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point 66.A.40—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “competent authority that issued it” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority records” substitute “CAA’s records”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority that issued the original aircraft maintenance licence” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point 66.A.45(b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point 66.A.50(b)(2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) Omit point 66.A.70.

#### Commencement Information

**I266** Reg. 270 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of heading for Section B of Annex 3 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)

**271.** In the heading for Section B (procedures for competent authorities), for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I267** Reg. 271 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 3 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) [U.K.](#)

- 272.**—(1) Section B, Subpart A (general) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 66.B.1, for the words from “competent authorities” to the end substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In point 66.B.10—
    - (a) in the heading, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (a)—
      - (i) omit the first paragraph;
      - (ii) in the second paragraph, for “This competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;

- (c) in points (b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point 66.B.20(a) and (b)(6), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) Omit point 66.B.25.
- (6) In point 66.B.30, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I268** Reg. 272 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 273.**—(1) Section B, Subpart B (issue of an aircraft maintenance licence), is amended as follows.
- (2) In the first paragraph, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In point 66.B.100—
    - (a) in the heading, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (a)—
      - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;
      - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (iii) in the second place it occurs, for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;
    - (c) in points (b) to (d), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) In points 66.B.105 and 66.B.110, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In point 66.B.115—
    - (a) in point (a)—
      - (i) for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;
      - (ii) in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in points (b), (d), (e) and (f), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point (g), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (6) In points 66.B.120 and 66.B.130, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I269** Reg. 273 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart C of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 274.** In Section B, Subpart C (examinations), in each place the words occur (including the heading for point 66.B.200), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I270** Reg. 274 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart D of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

**275.** In Section B, Subpart D (conversion of certifying staff qualifications), point 66.B.300 is amended as follows—

- (a) omit point (a);
- (b) in points (b), (c) and (d), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I271** Reg. 275 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart E of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

- 276.**—(1) Section B, Subpart E (examination credits) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 66.B.400, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In point 66.B.405—
    - (a) omit point (b);
    - (b) in point (d), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) In point 66.B.410, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I272** Reg. 276 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

**277.** In Section B, Subpart F (continuing oversight), in point 66.B.500, at the start for “The competent authority” substitute “The CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I273** Reg. 277 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

## **Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

**278.**—(1) The Appendices to Annex 3 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1, in point 2, Module 10 (aviation legislation) is amended as follows—

(a) in point 10.1—

(i) omit “Role of the European Commission”;

(ii) for “Role of EASA” substitute “Role of the CAA”;

(iii) for “Role of the Member States and National Aviation Authorities” substitute “Role of the Secretary of State”;

(b) in point 10.5, in point (a), for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In Appendix 2, in point 1.13, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In Appendix 3—

(a) in point 1—

(i) in points (a)(i) and (b)(i), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (c)(i), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point 3.1—

(i) in point (c), in the last paragraph, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (d), in both places it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(iii) in point (f), for “competent authority approving the training course” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point 4.1(f), for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;

(d) in point 5, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(e) in point 6—

(i) in the first paragraph, for “competent authority who has issued the licence” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(iii) in the last paragraph, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In Appendix 5—

(a) in the introductory text—

(i) in the heading, for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;

(ii) in point 2—

(aa) for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;

(bb) for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”.

(b) in the form—

(i) in the top right hand corner, for “EASA Form 19” substitute “CAA Form 19”;

(ii) in points 1 to 3 (in the block for signature by the applicant), in each place the words occur, for “Member State” substitute “state”;

(iii) in the final block (recommendation), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(iv) at the end, for “EASA Form 19 issue 5” substitute “CAA Form 19 issue 1”.

(6) In Appendix 6—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in the introductory text—
  - (i) in the title, for “EASA Form 26” substitute “CAA Form 26”;
  - (ii) for point 3, substitute “The document must be completed in English.”;
  - (iii) in points 6 and 7, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iv) omit point 9;
  - (v) in point 10, for “EASA Form 26” substitute “CAA Form 26”;
  - (vi) in point 11, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in the form—
  - (i) in the first box—
    - (aa) for “European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (bb) for “[State] [Authority name and logo]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
    - (cc) for “[Member State code]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (dd) for “EASA Form 26 Issue 5” substitute “CAA Form 26 Issue 1”;
  - (ii) in the fourth box, for “issuing authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
  - (iii) in the seventh box—
    - (aa) for “EASA Form 26” substitute “CAA Form 26”;
    - (bb) omit the words from “, in accordance with” to “[Member State]”;
  - (iv) at the end of the form, for “EASA Form 26 Issue 5” substitute “CAA Form 26 Issue 1”.

#### Commencement Information

**I274** Reg. 278 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

**279.** Annex 4 (Part-147) is amended in accordance with regulations 280 to 283.

#### Commencement Information

**I275** Reg. 279 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of introductory part of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 **U.K.**

**280.**—(1) The introductory part of Annex 4 is amended as follows.

- (2) In the list of contents—
  - (a) in the heading for Section B, for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) at the entry for point 147.B.10, for “Competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (c) at the entry for Appendix 2, for “EASA Form 11” substitute “CAA Form 11”;

- (d) at the entry for Appendix 3, for “EASA Forms” substitute “CAA Forms”.
- (3) Omit the entry for point 147.1.

**Commencement Information**

**I276** Reg. 280 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Section A of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** U.K.

- 281.**—(1) Section A (technical requirements) is amended as follows.
- (2) In Subpart A (general), in point 147.A.15(a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In Subpart B (organisational requirements)—
    - (a) in points 147.A.100, 147.A.105, and 147.A.130 to 147.A.140, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point 147.A.145(a)(v)(2), for the words from “either” to “competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (c) from point 147.A.150 to 147.A.155, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (d) in point 147.A.160—
      - (i) in point (a)(2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in point (c)—
        - (aa) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
        - (bb) for “this authority” substitute “the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I277** Reg. 281 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Section B of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014** U.K.

- 282.**—(1) Section B (procedures for competent authorities) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading for Section B, for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”.
  - (3) In Subpart A (general)—
    - (a) in point 147.B.05, for the words from “competent authorities” to the end substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point 147.B.10—
      - (i) in the heading, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in point (a)—
        - (aa) for the words from the start to “This competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
        - (bb) after “organisational structure” insert “for the application and enforcement of Section B of this Part”;
      - (iii) in points (b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) in points 147.B.20 and 147.B.25, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In Subpart B (issue of an approval)—
  - (a) in point 147.B.110—
    - (i) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (d), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point 147.B.130, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In Subpart C (revocation, suspension and limitation of the maintenance training organisation approval), in point 147.B.200, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**  
**I278** Reg. 282 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 U.K.**

- 283.**—(1) The Appendices to Annex 4 are amended as follows.
- (2) In Appendix 2—
    - (a) in the title, for “EASA Form 11” substitute “CAA Form 11”;
    - (b) on the first page of the form—
      - (i) for “[Member State (\*)] A Member of the European Union (\*\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
      - (ii) for “[Member State code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
      - (iii) in the first place the words occur, for “[Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
      - (iv) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the Civil Aviation Authority”;
      - (v) for [<sup>F61</sup>“EASA Form 11 Issue 6”] substitute “CAA Form 11 Issue 1”;
      - (vi) omit the notes at “(\*)” and “(\*\*)”;
    - (c) on the second page of the form—
      - (i) for “[Member State code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
      - (ii) for “For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (\*)]” substitute “For the Civil Aviation Authority”;
      - (iii) for [<sup>F62</sup>“EASA Form 11 Issue 6”] substitute “CAA Form 11 Issue 1”;
      - (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”.
  - (3) In Appendix 3—
    - <sup>F63</sup>(a) .....
    - (b) in the first form—
      - (i) in both places the words occur, for “[Member State code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;

- (ii) for [<sup>F64</sup>“EASA Form 148 Issue 3”] substitute “CAA Form 148 Issue 1”;
- (iii) omit the note at “(\*)”;
- (c) in the second form—
  - (i) in both places the words occur, for “[Member State code (\*)]” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (ii) for [<sup>F65</sup>“EASA Form 149 Issue 4”] substitute “CAA Form 149 Issue 1”;
  - (iii) omit the note at “(\*)”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F61** Words in reg. 283(2)(b)(v) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\)](#), [27\(a\)](#)
- F62** Words in reg. 283(2)(c)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\)](#), [27\(a\)](#)
- F63** Reg. 283(3)(a) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\)](#), [27\(b\)\(i\)](#)
- F64** Words in reg. 283(3)(b)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\)](#), [27\(b\)\(ii\)](#)
- F65** Words in reg. 283(3)(c)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\)](#), [27\(b\)\(iii\)](#)

#### Commencement Information

- I279** Reg. 283 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Annex 5a to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1321/2014](#) **U.K.**

- 284.**—(1) Annex 5a (Part-T) is amended as follows.
- (2) In the introductory part of Annex 5a—
    - (a) in the list of contents—
      - (i) omit the entry for point T.1;
      - (ii) in the heading for Section B, for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
      - (iii) at the entry for point T.B.102, for “competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (b) omit the entry for point T.1.
  - (3) In Section A (technical requirements)—
    - (a) in Subpart B (continuing airworthiness), in point T.A.201(1)(a) and (f)(ii), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in Subpart E (maintenance organisation), in point (3), for “competent authority of the operator” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in Subpart G (additional requirements for continuing airworthiness management organisations approved pursuant to [<sup>F66</sup>Annex 5c (Part-CAMO)]—
      - (i) in point T.A.711 for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in point T.A.715, in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - [<sup>F67</sup>(iii) in point T.A. 716, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”];

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In Section B (additional procedures for competent authorities)—
- (a) in the heading, omit “for competent authorities”;
  - (b) in Subpart A (general)—
    - (i) in point T.B.101, for “competent authorities in charge of” substitute “CAA for the purposes of”;
    - (ii) in point T.B.102—
      - (aa) in the heading, for “Competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
      - (bb) in point (1), for the words from “A Member State” to “This competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
      - (cc) in point (4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) in point T.B.104(3), omit “another Member State, the Agency or”;
  - (c) in Subpart B (accountability)—
    - (i) in point T.B.201—
      - (aa) in point (1), for “competent authority as specified in T1” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) in points (2) and (3), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point T.B.202(3) and (4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in Subpart G (additional requirements for continuing airworthiness management organisations approved pursuant to [<sup>F68</sup>Annex 5c (Part-CAMO)], in points T.B.702 [<sup>F69</sup>, T.B.704] and T.B.705, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F66** Words in reg. 284(3)(c) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **28(a)(i)**
- F67** Reg. 284(3)(c)(iii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **28(a)(ii)**
- F68** Words in reg. 284(4)(d) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **28(b)(i)**
- F69** Word in reg. 284(4)(d) inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **28(b)(ii)**

#### Commencement Information

- I280** Reg. 284 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## CHAPTER 3 **U.K.**

### Amendment of Commission Regulation on additional airworthiness

#### **Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640 (additional airworthiness) **U.K.****

**285.** [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/640](#) of 23 April 2015 on additional airworthiness specifications for a given type of operations and amending Regulation 965/2012 is amended in accordance with regulations 286 to 290.

**Commencement Information**

**I281** Reg. 285 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 1 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/640](#) **U.K.****

**286.** In Article 1 (scope), in points (a) and (b), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I282** Reg. 286 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 3 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/640](#) **U.K.****

**287.** In Article 3 (additional airworthiness specifications for a given type of operation), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I283** Reg. 287 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 5 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/640](#) **U.K.****

**288.** In Article 5 (transitional provisions), for “their competent authority” substitute “the Civil Aviation Authority”.

**Commencement Information**

**I284** Reg. 288 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Further amendment of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/640](#) **U.K.****

**289.** After Article 6 (entry into force and application), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I285** Reg. 289 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/640](#) **U.K.****

**290.**—(1) Annex 1 (Part-26) is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents, omit the entry for point 26.10 (competent authority).

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (3) In Subpart A (general provisions)—
- (a) omit point 26.10;
  - (b) in point 26.20, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point 26.30, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I286** Reg. 290 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

## CHAPTER 4 U.K.

### Amendment of Commission Regulation on aircrew

#### Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 (aircrew) U.K.

**291.** Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 of 3 November 2011 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to civil aviation aircrew pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 292 to 337.

#### Commencement Information

**I287** Reg. 291 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.

**292.** In Article 1 (subject matter), in [<sup>F70</sup>point 1(i)], for “the Member States, the [<sup>F71</sup>European Union Aviation Safety Agency (‘EASA’)]” substitute “the CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F70** Words in reg. 292 substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), 29(a)

**F71** Words in reg. 292 substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), 29(b)

#### Commencement Information

**I288** Reg. 292 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.

- 293.**—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point (4)—
- (a) for “recognised,” substitute “recognised by the CAA,”;
  - (b) after “in accordance with” omit “the”;
  - (c) omit the words from “, by a Member State” to the end.

- (3) In point (5), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.
- (4) In point (9)—
  - (a) for “recognised,” substitute “recognised by the CAA”;
  - (b) omit the words from “, by a Member State” to the end.
- (5) In point (10), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.
- (6) In point (13)—
  - (a) after “in accordance with” omit “the”;
  - (b) for the words from “a Member State” to “relevant JAR” substitute “the CAA”.
- (7) In points (14), (15) and (18), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I289** Reg. 293 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 4 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1178/2011](#) **U.K.**

- 294.**—(1) Article 4 (existing national pilots’ licences) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit paragraphs 1 to 6.
  - [<sup>F72</sup>(3) In paragraph 7—
    - (a) at the start, for “A Member State” substitute “ The CAA ”;
    - (b) in point (a), for “Member State” substitute “ CAA ”;
    - (c) in point (b)—
      - (i) in point (i), for “national territory of the authorising Member State” substitute “ United Kingdom ”;
      - (ii) in point (ii), for “authorising Member State” substitute “ United Kingdom ”;
    - (d) in point (c), for “Member State” substitute “ CAA ”;
    - (e) omit point (d);
    - (f) in point (e), for “Member States” substitute “ CAA ”.]
  - (4) In paragraph 8—
    - (a) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (b) in points (a) and (b), for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point (c), for “Member State’s national territory” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (d) in point (d), for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (e) omit point (e);
    - (f) in point (f), for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (g) omit point (g).
  - (5) Omit paragraph 9.

#### Textual Amendments

**F72** Reg. 294(3) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), regs. 1(3), 5; [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I290** Reg. 294 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 4a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**295.** In Article 4a (performance-based navigation instrument rating privileges), in paragraph (3), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I291** Reg. 295 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Articles 5 to 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**296.** Omit the following—

- (a) Article 5 (existing national pilots’ medical certificates and aero-medical examiners certificates);
- (b) Article 6 (conversion of flight test qualifications);
- (c) Article 7 (existing national flight engineers’ licences).

#### Commencement Information

**I292** Reg. 296 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

PROSPECTIVE

#### Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

<sup>F73</sup>**297.** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F73** Reg. 297 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), 30

#### Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**298.**—(1) Article 9 (credit for training commenced prior to the application of this Regulation) is amended as follows.

- (2) Omit paragraph 1.
- (3) In paragraph 2, for “Member State in consultation with the Agency” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I293** Reg. 298 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** **U.K.**

**299.**—(1) Article 10 (credit for pilot licences obtained during military service) is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, after “obtained during” insert “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In paragraph 1—
  - (a) after “holders of” insert “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for “Member State where they served” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In paragraph 2, for “Member State in consultation with the Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I294** Reg. 299 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 10a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** **U.K.**

<sup>F74</sup>**300.** . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F74** Regs. 300-303 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 31](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 10b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** **U.K.**

<sup>F74</sup>**301.** . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F74** Regs. 300-303 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 31](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 10c of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

<sup>F74</sup>**302.** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F74** Regs. 300-303 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **31**

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

<sup>F74</sup>**303.** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F74** Regs. 300-303 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **31**

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 11a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

<sup>F75</sup>**304.** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F75** Reg. 304 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **32**

**Amendment of Article 11b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

**305.**—(1) Article 11b (oversight capabilities) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraphs 1 to 3.

(3) In paragraph 4, for “Member States shall ensure that competent authority” substitute “The CAA must ensure that its”.

(4) In paragraph 5, for the words from the start to “and/or oversight tasks”, substitute “The CAA”.

(5) In paragraph 6, for the words from “legal provisions of” to the end, substitute “the Air Navigation Order 2016”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I295** Reg. 305 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 11c of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**306.** Omit Article 11c (transitional measures).

**Commencement Information**

**I296** Reg. 306 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 12 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

<sup>F76</sup>**307.** . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F76** Reg. 307 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), 33

**Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**308.** After Article 12 (entry into force and application), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I297** Reg. 308 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**309.** Annex 1 (Part-FCL) is amended in accordance with regulations 310 to 315.

**Commencement Information**

**I298** Reg. 309 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**310.—(1)** Subpart A (general requirements) is amended as follows.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) Omit point FCL.001.
- (3) In point FCL.010, in the definition of “Night”, for the words from “the period” to the end substitute “the time from half an hour after sunset until half an hour before sunrise (both times inclusive), sunset and sunrise being determined at surface level”.
- (4) In point FCL.015—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “[<sup>F77</sup>that] authority” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (d), for the words from “competent authority <sup>F78</sup>...” to the end substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point FCL.025, omit point (a)(1).
- (6) In point FCL.045, omit point (e).
- (7) In point FCL.050, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) In point FCL.055—
- (a) in point (a), for the words from “a language proficiency endorsement” to the end substitute “an English language proficiency endorsement on their licence in English, indicating the proficiency level and validity date”;
  - <sup>F79</sup>(b) .....
- (9) In point FCL.070, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F77** Word in reg. 310(4)(a)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **34(a)(i)**
- F78** Words in reg. 310(4)(c) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **34(a)(ii)**
- F79** Reg. 310(8)(b) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **34(b)**

#### Commencement Information

- I299** Reg. 310 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart H of Annex 1 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1178/2011](#) **U.K.**

- 311.**—(1) Subpart H (class type ratings) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point FCL.700(b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In [<sup>F80</sup>point FCL.720.A(c)], for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

- F80** Words in reg. 311(3) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **35**

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I300** Reg. 311 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart I of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

**312.** In Subpart I (additional ratings), in point FCL.815(a), for “appropriate authorities designated by the Member States” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I301** Reg. 312 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart J of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

**313.—**(1) Subpart J (instructors) is amended as follows.

(2) In point FCL.900—

<sup>F81</sup>(a) .....

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in the introductory phrase, for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(ii) in point (1)—

(aa) for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(bb) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(cc) in point (iii), for the words from “competent authority” to “European” substitute “CAA an adequate level of knowledge of United Kingdom”;

(iii) in point (2)(i), for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”.

(3) In point FCL.945, for “competent authority responsible for the applicant’s licence” substitute “CAA”.

**Textual Amendments**

**F81** Reg. 313(2)(a) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 36

**Commencement Information**

**I302** Reg. 313 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart K of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

**314.—**(1) Subpart K (examiners) is amended as follows.

(2) In point FCL.1000—

(a) in point (b)(1)—

(i) for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in point (c)—
  - (i) in the introductory phrase, for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (ii) in point (1)—
    - (aa) for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (bb) for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (cc) in point (iii), for the words from “competent authority” to “European” substitute “CAA an adequate level of knowledge of United Kingdom”;
  - (iii) in point (2)(i), for “Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In point FCL.1015—
  - (a) in point (a), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), omit points (4) and (5);
  - (c) omit point (c).
- (4) In point FCL.1020—
  - (a) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “competent authority responsible for the examiner’s certificate” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point FCL.1025(b)—
  - (a) in point (2), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (3)—
    - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority responsible for the examiner’s certificate” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point FCL.1030—
  - (a) in point (b)—
    - (i) in point (2), for “competent authority responsible for the applicant’s licence” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (3)—
      - (aa) for the words from “competent authority responsible for” to “the competent authority that issued the examiner certificate” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) omit points (iv) and (v);
  - (b) in point (d), for the words from the start to “applicant’s licence”, substitute “Upon request by the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I303** Reg. 314 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**315.** In Appendices 3, 5 and 9, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I304** Reg. 315 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

**316.**—(1) Annex 2 (conditions for the conversion of existing national licences and ratings for aeroplanes and helicopters) is amended as follows.

- (2) In section A (aeroplanes)—
- (a) in paragraph 1 (pilot licences)—
    - (i) in the first paragraph, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (d), in the table, in both places the words occur, for “Member State of licence issue” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in paragraph 2 (instructor certificates), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (c) in paragraph 3 (SFI certificate), in both places the words occur (including in the table), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (d) in paragraph 4 (STI certificate)—
    - (i) in the first paragraph—
      - (aa) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
      - (bb) omit “of that State”;
    - (ii) in the table, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.
- (3) In section B (helicopters)—
- (a) in paragraph 1 (pilot licences)—
    - (i) in the first paragraph, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (d), in the table, in both places the words occur, for “Member State of licence issue” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in paragraph 2 (instructor certificates), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (c) in paragraph 3 (SFI certificate), in both places the words occur (including in the table), for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (d) in paragraph 4 (STI certificate)—
    - (i) in the first paragraph—
      - (aa) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
      - (bb) omit “of that State”;
    - (ii) in the table, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I305** Reg. 316 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

PROSPECTIVE

### Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

<sup>F82</sup>317. ....

#### Textual Amendments

**F82** Reg. 317 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 37

### Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**318.**—(1) Annex 4 (Part-MED) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A—

- (a) omit point MED.A.001;
- (b) in point MED.A.010—
  - (i) omit the seventh indent (definition of ‘licensing authority’);
  - (ii) in the tenth indent (definition of ‘accredited medical conclusion’) for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iii) in the appropriate place, insert the following definitions—
    - “‘AeMC’ means aeromedical centres;”;
    - “‘AME’ means aero-medical examiners;”;
    - “‘GMP’ means general medical practitioners;”;
    - “‘OHMP’ means occupational health medical practitioners;”;
- (c) in point MED.A.025—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) in point (3), for the words from “licensing authority” to “competent authority,” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) in point (4), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (b)—
    - (aa) in point (1), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) in point (3), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (cc) in point (4), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iii) in point (c)—
    - (aa) for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iv) in point (d), for “national legislation” substitute “any other enactment”;
  - (v) in point (e), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (vi) omit point (f);
- (d) in point MED.A.035, in point (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (e) in point MED.A.040—

- (i) in points (b)(3) and (c)(2), omit the words from “if so permitted” to the end of the sentence;
  - (ii) in points (e) and (f), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (f) in point MED.A.046—
    - (i) in point (a), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (b), for “the licensing authority” and “that authority” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (iii) in point (c), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (g) in point MED.A.050(a), in both places the words occur, for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In Subpart B, in points MED.B.001, MED.B.010 to MED.B.040, MED.B.050 to MED.B.080, and MED.B.090, in each place the words occur, for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In Subpart D—
- (a) omit point MED.D.001(f);
  - (b) in points MED.D.005, MED.D.010, and MED.D.015(d), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point MED.D.020(a), for the words from “competent authority” to “place of business” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in points MED.D.025 and MED.D.030, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (e) in point MED.D.035—
    - (i) in point (a), omit “exercise their activity in a Member State where GMPs”;
    - (ii) in point (b), for “the national law of the Member State of their competent authority” substitute “a relevant enactment”;
    - (iii) in point (c), for “national law of the Member State of their competent authority” substitute “a relevant enactment”;
    - (iv) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (f) in point MED.D.040—
    - (i) at the start, omit the words from “In Member States” to “to OHMPs,”;
    - (ii) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I306** Reg. 318 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex 5 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1178/2011](#) **U.K.**

- 319.**—(1) Annex 5 (Part-CC) is amended as follows.
- (2) In Subpart GEN—
- (a) Omit point CC.GEN.001;
  - (b) in point CC.GEN.015, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point CC.GEN.030, for “a competent authority” substitute “the CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In Subpart CCA, and Subpart TRA point CC.TRA.215, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In the Appendix to Part-CC, in point 1.2, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I307** Reg. 319 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**320.** Annex 6 (Part-ARA) is amended in accordance with regulations 321 to 335.

#### Commencement Information

**I308** Reg. 320 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**321.**—(1) Subpart GEN is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARA.GEN.115, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ARA.GEN.120—

(a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) at the end of point (1) omit “; and”;

(iii) omit points (2) and (3);

(d) in point (e)—

(i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) at the end of point (1), omit “; and”;

(iii) omit point (2);

(iv) omit the paragraph commencing “The competent authority shall provide”.

(4) Omit point ARA.GEN.125.

(5) In point ARA.GEN.135—

(a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) omit point (b);

(c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(d) in point (d), omit the words from “The competent authority” to the end.

(6) In point ARA.GEN.200—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

- (ii) in point (1), for “that competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (iii) in points (4) and (5), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) omit points (c) and (d).
- (7) In point ARA.GEN.205—
  - (a) in point (a), for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) In point ARA.GEN.210—
  - (a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (c).
- (9) In point ARA.GEN.220—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (7);
    - (iii) in point (8)—
      - (aa) omit “and notification to the Agency”;
      - (bb) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (10) In point ARA.GEN.300—
  - (a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit points (d) and (e);
  - (c) in point (f), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (11) In point ARA.GEN.305(a)—
  - (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “ARO.RAMP” substitute “Subpart RAMP of Annex II to the Regulation on Air Operations”.
- (12) In points ARA.GEN.305(b) to ARA.GEN.330, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (13) In point ARA.GEN.350—
  - (a) in points (a) to (da), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (e).
- (14) In point ARA.GEN.355—
  - (a) in points (a) to (c), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (d);
  - (c) in point (e), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I309** Reg. 321 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart FCL of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

- 322.**—(1) Subpart FCL is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ARA.FCL.120, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ARA.FCL.200—
- (a) omit point (a);
  - (b) in points [<sup>F83</sup>(b) to (e)], in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ARA.FCL.205—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for the words from “account:” to the end “substitute “account the number of examiners it has certified”;
  - (b) in points (b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point ARA.FCL.210—
- (a) omit points (a) and (b);
  - (b) in point (c)—
    - (i) at the start for “The competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the words from “it has certified” to “in their territory”.
- (6) In points ARA.FCL.215 to ARA.FCL.250, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point ARA.FCL.300—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)(2)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the words from “, from the European” to the end;
  - (c) in points (c) to (f), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F83** Words in reg. 322(3)(b) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by The Aviation Safety (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1116), regs. 1(3), **38**

#### Commencement Information

**I310** Reg. 322 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart CC of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

- 323.**—(1) Subpart CC is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ARA.CC.100—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for point (1) and the words to “State” immediately following it, substitute “by the CAA; and/or”;
    - (ii) in point (2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ARA.CC.105, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ARA.CC.200—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for the words from the start to “attestations, the competent authority” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (ii) in the second and third places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I311** Reg. 323 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart ATO of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

- 324.** In Subpart ATO, in point ARA.ATO.120, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I312** Reg. 324 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart FSTD of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 U.K.**

- 325.**—(1) Subpart FSTD is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ARA.FSTD.100—
- (a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (c)—
    - (i) in point (1), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (2).

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(3) In points ARA.FSTD.110 to ARA.FSTD.140, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I313** Reg. 325 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Subpart AeMC of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**326.** In Subpart AeMC, in ARA.AeMC.150(c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I314** Reg. 326 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Subpart MED of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**327.**—(1) Subpart MED is amended as follows.

- (2) In point ARA.MED.120, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ARA.MED.125—
  - (a) in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ARA.MED.130—
  - (a) in point (a)(13), for the words from “the national law” to the end substitute “a relevant enactment”;
  - (b) in points (b) and (c), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point ARA.MED.135, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) In point ARA.MED.145, in both places the words occur (including the heading), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) In point ARA.MED.150—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (c)—
    - (i) in point (2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (4);
    - (iii) at the end of point (5), omit “; and”;
    - (iv) omit point (6);
  - (c) in point (d)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

- (ii) for the words from “[Directive 95/46/EC](#)” to the end substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act [2018 \(c.12\)](#)”;
- (d) in point (e)—
  - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (1), for “that authority” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (iii) in point (2), omit the words from “on their territory” to the end.
- (8) Omit point ARA.MED.160.
- (9) In point ARA.MED.200(a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (10) Omit point ARA.MED.240.
- (11) In point ARA.MED.245—
  - (a) the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit the words from “exercising their privileges” to the end.
- (12) In point ARA.MED.250(a), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (13) In points ARA.MED.255 and ARA.MED.315, for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (14) In point ARA.MED.325, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (15) In point ARA.MED.330—
  - (a) in point (b)—
    - (i) for the words from “a competent authority” to “other competent authority,” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) for “these competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (b) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (d)—
    - (i) in the introductory phrase, omit the words from “be agreed” to “concerned and shall”;
    - (ii) in point (5), omit “by the competent authorities concerned”;
  - (d) in point (f)—
    - (i) after “issued” insert “by the CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Member States involved in the research protocol” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (e) in point (g), for the words from the start to “within their jurisdiction”, substitute “The CAA must provide the AeMCs and AMEs”.

**Commencement Information**

**I315** Reg. 327 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart DTO of Annex 6 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1178/2011](#) [U.K.](#)**

- 328.** In Subpart DTO, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

### Commencement Information

**I316** Reg. 328 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**329.**—(1) Appendix 1 to Annex 6 is amended as follows.

(2) In the first paragraph, for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”.

(3) In point (a)—

(a) in point (1)—

(i) in point (III), for “the UN country code of the State of licence issue” substitute “GBR”;

(ii) in point (IV), omit “, even if the script of the national language(s) is other than Latin”;

(iii) in points (VIII) and (XI), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (2)—

(i) omit point (XIII);

(ii) in point (XIV), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point (c)—

(a) omit “the national language(s) and in”;

(b) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(6) In the form—

(a) on the first page—

(i) for “competent authority name and logo” substitute “CAA logo”;

(ii) in the first place the words occur, for “determined by the competent authority” substitute “determined by the CAA”;

(iii) for “European Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(iv) in the second and third places the words occur, for “determined by the competent authority” substitute “determined by the CAA”;

(v) for “EASA Form 141 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 141 Issue 1”;

(vi) omit “‘European Union’ to be deleted for non-EU Member States”;

(b) on the second page—

(i) for “State of issue” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(ii) in both places the words occur, for “issuing competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(iii) for “the UN country code of the State of licence issue” substitute “GBR”;

(c) in the paragraphs which follow the words “Additional pages – Requirements:”, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I317** Reg. 329 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 2 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** **U.K.**

- 330.**—(1) Appendix 2 is amended as follows.
- (2) In the heading, omit “EASA”.
  - (3) In the first paragraph, omit “in a Member State”.
  - (4) In the form—
    - (a) at point 3, for “State of issue” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (b) at point 8, for “Competent authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority (CAA)”;
    - (c) at point 9, for “Issuing body” substitute “CAA”;
    - (d) for “EASA Form 142” substitute “CAA Form 142”.
  - (5) After the word “Instructions:”—
    - (a) in point (a), for “EASA Form 142” substitute “CAA Form 142”;
    - (b) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point (d)—
      - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) for “competent authority of the Member State” substitute “CAA”;
    - (d) omit point (e).
  - (6) In Item 2—
    - (a) for “the UN country code of the Member State” substitute “GBR”;
    - (b) for “competent authority (e.g. BE-08-xxxx)” substitute “CAA”.
  - (7) In Item 3, for “The Member State where the attestation is issued” substitute “United Kingdom”.
  - (8) In Item 8—
    - (a) for “competent authority of the Member State where the attestation is issued” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (9) In Item 9—
    - (a) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) for “the term ‘competent authority’ and” substitute “its”;
    - (c) in the third place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (10) In item 10, for “issuing body” substitute “CAA”.
  - (11) In Item 12 for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I318** Reg. 330 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
 Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

### Amendment of Appendix 3 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**331.**—(1) In Appendix 3, the form is amended as follows.

(2) On the first page—

- (a) for “European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (b) in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” and “[Competent Authority]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
- (c) omit the note at “(\*)”;
- (d) for [<sup>F84</sup>“EASA Form 143 Issue 2”] substitute [<sup>F85</sup>“CAA Form 143 Issue 1”].

(3) On the second page—

- (a) for “[Competent Authority]” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) omit “For the Member State / EASA”;
- (c) for [<sup>F86</sup>“EASA Form 143 Issue 2”] substitute [<sup>F87</sup>“CAA Form 143 Issue 1”].

#### Textual Amendments

- F84** Words in reg. 331(2)(d) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **39(a)(i)**
- F85** Words in reg. 331(2)(d) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **39(a)(ii)**
- F86** Words in reg. 331(3)(c) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **39(b)(i)**
- F87** Words in reg. 331(3)(c) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **39(b)(ii)**

#### Commencement Information

- I319** Reg. 331 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Appendix 4 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 **U.K.**

**332.**—(1) Appendix 4 is amended as follows.

(2) In the introduction—

- (a) for “EASA Form 145” substitute “CAA Form 145”;
- (b) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) for “competent authority of issue” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In the form—

- (a) on the first page—
  - (i) for “European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (ii) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
  - (iii) for “[competent authority]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
  - (iv) omit the note at “(\*)”;
  - (v) for “EASA Form 145” substitute “CAA Form 145”;
- (b) on the second page—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (i) for “[competent authority]” substitute “CAA”;
- (ii) for “For the Member State/EASA” substitute “For the CAA”;
- (iii) for “EASA Form 145” substitute “CAA Form 145”.

**Commencement Information**

**I320** Reg. 332 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 5 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**333.** In Appendix 5, in the form—

- (a) for “European Union (1)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (b) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
- (c) for “[competent authority]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
- (d) omit the footnote;
- (e) for “EASA Form 146” substitute “CAA Form 146”.

**Commencement Information**

**I321** Reg. 333 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 7 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**334.**—(1) Appendix 7 is amended as follows.

(2) In the form—

- (a) for “European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (b) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
- (c) in both places it occurs, for “[competent authority]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;
- (d) omit the note at “(\*)”;
- (e) for “EASA Form 148” substitute “CAA Form 148”.

(3) In the attachment to the aero-medical examiner certificate, for “[Competent Authority]” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I322** Reg. 334 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Appendix 8 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

**335.**—(1) In Appendix 8, the form entitled “Training programme approval” is amended as follows.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) For “European Union (\*)” substitute “United Kingdom”.
- (3) In the first place the words occur, for “Competent authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”.
- (4) For “Issuing authority” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”.
- (5) For “above-mentioned competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (6) For “[competent authority]” substitute “CAA”.
- (7) Omit the note at “(\*)”.
- (8) For [<sup>F88</sup>“EASA Form XXX Issue 2”] substitute “CAA Form XXX Issue 1”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F88** Words in reg. 335(8) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 40

#### Commencement Information

**I323** Reg. 335 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Annex 7 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 1178/2011](#) **U.K.**

**336.**—(1) Annex 7 (Part-ORA) is amended as follows.

- (2) In Subpart GEN—
  - (a) omit point ORA.GEN.105;
  - (b) in point ORA.GEN.115, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point ORA.GEN.120—
    - (i) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (b), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in points ORA.GEN.130 and ORA.GEN.135, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (e) in point ORA.GEN.140—
    - (i) for “authorised by:” substitute “authorised by the CAA.”;
    - (ii) omit points (a) and (b);
  - (f) in point ORA.GEN.150, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (g) in point ORA.GEN.155—
    - (i) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit the “and” after point (a);
    - (iii) omit point (b);
  - (h) in points ORA.GEN.160, ORA.GEN.200 and ORA.GEN.205, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In Subpart ATO—
  - (a) in points ORA.ATO.105 and ORA.ATO.135, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

- (b) in point ORA.ATO.150, in both places the words occur, for “one of the Member States” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
- (4) In Subpart FSTD—
  - (a) in points ORA.FSTD.100, ORA.FSTD.110, ORA.FSTD.120 and ORA.FSTD.200, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point ORA.FSTD.205(a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point ORA.FSTD.210, in point (a)—
    - (i) in point (1), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (3), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in points ORA.FSTD.225 to ORA.FSTD.235, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I324** Reg. 336 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Annex 8 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011** U.K.

- 337.**—(1) Annex 8 (Part-DTO) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit point DTO.GEN.105.
  - (3) In points DTO.GEN.110 to DTO.GEN.150, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) In point DTO.GEN.155—
    - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In points DTO.GEN.230 and DTO.GEN.270, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I325** Reg. 337 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

CHAPTER 5 U.K.

Amendment of Commission Regulation on air operations

**Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 (air operations)** U.K.

**338.** Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 of 5 October 2012 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 339 to 370.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I326** Reg. 338 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**339.** In Article 1(1), for “territory subject to the provisions of the [<sup>F89</sup>Treaties]” substitute “United Kingdom”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F89** Word in reg. 339 substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) (No. 2) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1098), regs. 1(3), 6; 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

#### Commencement Information

**I327** Reg. 339 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**340.** In Article 2(8), for “competent authority of the place where the operation is conducted” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I328** Reg. 340 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

- 341.**—(1) Article 3 (oversight capabilities) is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit paragraphs 1 and 2.
  - (3) In paragraph 3—
    - (a) for the words from the start to “has(ve)” substitute “The CAA must have”;
    - (b) for “their” substitute “its”.
  - (4) In paragraph 4, for the words from the start to “competent authority” substitute “The CAA must ensure that its”.
  - (5) In paragraph 5, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (6) Omit paragraph 6.

#### Commencement Information

**I329** Reg. 341 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

342. In Article 4 (ramp inspections), omit “of another Member State or”.

**Commencement Information**

**I330** Reg. 342 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

343. In Article 5 (air operations), in paragraph 5—
- (a) for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I331** Reg. 343 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

- 344.—(1) Article 6 (derogations) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2, omit the words from “Any change” to the end.
  - [<sup>F90</sup>(3) In paragraph 3, for the words from “the national law” to “resides” substitute “ in any relevant enactment ”.]
  - (4) Omit paragraph 4.
  - (5) In paragraph 4a—
    - (a) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (c), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.
  - (6) Omit paragraph 5.
  - (7) In paragraph 6, for the words from “by Member States” to the end substitute “by the CAA”.

**Textual Amendments**

**F90** Reg. 344(3) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) (No. 2) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1098), regs. 1(3), 7; 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I332** Reg. 344 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

345. Omit Article 7 (air operator certificates).

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I333** Reg. 345 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

**346.**—(1) Article 8 (flight time limitations) is amended as follows.

[<sup>F91</sup>(2) In paragraph 3, for the words from “national law” to the end substitute “ Air Navigation Order 2016 ”.]

[<sup>F92</sup>(3) In paragraph 4, for the words from “national law” to the end substitute “ Air Navigation Order 2016 ”.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F91** Reg. 346(2) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 8\(a\)](#); 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)

**F92** Reg. 346(3) substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 8\(b\)](#); 2020 c. 1, [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)

**Commencement Information**

**I334** Reg. 346 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

**347.** In Article 9 (minimum equipment lists)—

- (a) in the first paragraph, for “State of Operator or Registry” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in the third paragraph, for “State of Operator or Registry as applicable” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I335** Reg. 347 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 9b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

<sup>F93</sup>**348.** . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F93** Reg. 348 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 41](#)

PROSPECTIVE

**Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

<sup>F94</sup>349. ....

**Textual Amendments**

**F94** Reg. 349 omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), regs. 1(3), 9; 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

**Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

**350.** After Article 10 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

**I336** Reg. 350 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

**351.**—(1) Annex 1 (definitions for terms used in Annexes 2 to 8) is amended as follows.

(2) In points (2), (9) and (19), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point (79), for the words from “the period” to the end substitute “the time from half an hour after sunset until half an hour before sunrise (both times inclusive), sunset and sunrise being determined at surface level”.

(4) In point (98), for the words “or on behalf of a competent authority” substitute “the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I337** Reg. 351 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** U.K.

**352.** Annex 2 (Part-ARO) is amended in accordance with regulations 353 to 357.

**Commencement Information**

**I338** Reg. 352 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

## Amendment of preliminary paragraph to Subpart GEN of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**353.** In point ARO.GEN.005, for “Agency and Member States” substitute “CAA”.

### Commencement Information

**I339** Reg. 353 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

## Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

- 354.**—(1) Subpart GEN is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ARO.GEN.115, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ARO.GEN.120—
- (a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (c), [<sup>F95</sup>in both places where the words occur,] for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (d)—
    - (i) in both places it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) at the end of point (1), omit “and”;
    - (iii) omit points (2) and (3);
  - (d) in point (e), for the words from “it shall” to the end substitute “the CAA must make them available to all organisations and persons under its oversight”.
- (4) Omit point ARO.GEN.125.
- (5) In point ARO.GEN.135—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (b);
  - (c) in point (c)—
    - (i) omit “and (b)”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (d), omit the words from “The competent authority” to the end.
- (6) In point ARO.GEN.200—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (1), for “that competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (iii) in points (4) and (5), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) omit points (c) and (d).
- (7) In point ARO.GEN.205—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;

- (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (8) In point ARO.GEN.210—
  - (a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (c).
- (9) In point ARO.GEN.220—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (7);
    - (iii) in point (9)—
      - (aa) omit “and notification to the Agency”;
      - (bb) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (10) In point ARO.GEN.300—
  - (a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit points (d) and (e);
  - (c) in point (f), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (11) In point ARO.GEN.305, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (12) In point ARO.GEN.310, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (13) In point ARO.GEN.330, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (14) In point ARO.GEN.345, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (15) In point ARO.GEN.350—
  - (a) in point (a), for the words from “competent authority” to “ARO.GEN.300(a)” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in points (b), (c) and (d), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) omit point (e).
- (16) In point ARO.GEN.355—
  - (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for the words from “competent authority responsible” to “ARO.GEN.300(a)” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) for “to (d)” substitute “to (c)”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority that identified the non-compliance” substitute “CAA”.
- (17) In point ARO.GEN.360, for “competent authority that identified the non-compliance” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Textual Amendments

**F95** Words in reg. 354(3)(b) inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), **42**

#### Commencement Information

**I340** Reg. 354 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart OPS of Annex 2 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 965/2012](#) **U.K.**

**355.**—(1) Subpart OPS is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARO.OPS.100, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ARO.OPS.105—

- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “aviation authority”.

(4) In point ARO.OPS.110—

- (a) in point (a)—
  - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) omit point (4);
- (b) in points (b)(2) and (c)(2), for “subject to an operating ban” substitute “included on the United Kingdom safety list”;
- (c) in point (d)—
  - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “aviation authority of the state”;
- (d) in point (e), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point ARO.OPS.150—

- (a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority of the operator” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (c)—
  - (i) for “competent authority of the operator” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in the second place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in points (d) and (e), for “competent authority of the operator” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) omit point (f).

(6) In point ARO.OPS.155(a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(7) In point ARO.OPS.200, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(8) In point ARO.OPS.205, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(9) In point ARO.OPS.210, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

- (10) In point ARO.OPS.215—
  - (a) in point (a), for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (11) In point ARO.OPS.230, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (12) In point ARO.OPS.235—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (d), for “competent authority and the Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (13) In point ARO.OPS.240—
  - (a) in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “competent authorities” substitute “aviation authorities”.
- (14) In point ARO.OPS.300—
  - (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “territory of the Member State” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I341** Reg. 355 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart RAMP of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 U.K.**

- 356.**—(1) Subpart RAMP is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ARO.RAMP.005—
    - (a) for “competent authority or the Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) omit “or used by operators under the regulatory oversight of another Member State”;
    - (c) for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty” substitute “United Kingdom”.
  - (3) In point ARO.RAMP.100—
    - (a) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (c)—
      - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) at the end of point (1), omit “; and”;
      - (iii) omit point (2);
    - (c) omit point (d).
  - (4) Omit point ARO.RAMP 105.
  - (5) In point ARO.RAMP.110, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (6) In point ARO.RAMP.115—
    - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority and the Agency” substitute “CAA”;

- (b) in point (b)(2)(ii), for “competent authority or the Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (d), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (e) omit point (e).
- (7) In point ARO.RAMP.120—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “territory of the respective Member State” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (iii) in point (3), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (b).
- (8) In point ARO.RAMP.135—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for the words “competent authority, or where relevant the Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (2)—
      - (aa) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “aviation authority”;
      - (bb) for the words “competent authority or Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (4), for “imposing an immediate operating ban” substitute “suspending permission under article 255(3) of the Air Navigation Order 2016 and recommending to the Secretary of State that the relevant operator be included on the United Kingdom safety list in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005”;
  - (c) omit point (c).
- (9) In point ARO.RAMP.140—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for the words “competent authority of the State where the aircraft is grounded” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in the second place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “aviation authority”;
    - (iii) omit the words from “, and the Agency” to the end;
  - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point (d)—
    - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (2);
    - (iii) in point (3), omit the words from “for aircraft registered” to the end.
- (10) In point ARO.RAMP.145—
- (a) in point (a)—
    - (i) for “centralised” substitute “CAA”;

- (ii) omit “referred to in ARO.RAMP.150(b)(2)”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for the words “competent authority or the Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “centralised” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) in the second place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) omit point (c);
  - (d) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (11) Omit point ARO.RAMP.150.
- (12) In point ARO.RAMP.155—
- (a) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”.
- (13) In point ARO.RAMP.160—
- (a) in the heading omit “and protection of information”;
  - (b) omit paragraph (a);
  - (c) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I342** Reg. 356 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 [U.K.](#)**

- 357.**—(1) The Appendices to Annex 2 are amended as follows.
- <sup>F96</sup>(2) .....
- (3) In Appendix 2—
- (a) for “issuing authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in footnotes (1) and (4), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- <sup>F97</sup>(c) .....
- <sup>F98</sup>(4) .....
- <sup>F98</sup>(5) .....
- <sup>F98</sup>(6) .....
- <sup>F98</sup>(7) .....

**Textual Amendments**

- F96** Reg. 357(2) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 43](#)
- F97** Reg. 357(3)(c) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 43](#)
- F98** Reg. 357(4)-(7) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 43](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I343** Reg. 357 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**358.** Annex 3 (Part-ORO) is amended in accordance with regulations 359 to 365.

#### Commencement Information

**I344** Reg. 358 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

- 359.**—(1) Subpart GEN is amended as follows.
- (2) Omit point ORO.GEN.105.
  - (3) In point ORO.GEN.110(j), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (4) In point ORO.GEN.115, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In point ORO.GEN.120—
    - (a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (b)—
      - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (6) In point ORO.GEN.130, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (7) In point ORO.GEN.135, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (8) In point ORO.GEN.140(a)—
    - (a) for “one of the following authorities” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (b) omit points (1) and (2).
  - (9) In point ORO.GEN.150(c)—
    - (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) for “that authority” substitute “the CAA”.
  - (10) In point ORO.GEN.155—
    - (a) in point (a)—
      - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) at the end, omit “; and”;
    - (b) omit point (b).
  - (11) In point ORO.GEN.160, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(12) In point ORO.GEN.205(b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I345** Reg. 359 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart AOC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 U.K.**

**360.**—(1) Subpart AOC is amended as follows.

(2) In point ORO.AOC.100, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ORO.AOC.110—

- (a) in points (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (b), for “subject to an operating ban” substitute “included on the United Kingdom safety list”;
- (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in point (d)—
  - (i) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (1), for “EU” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (iii) in point (3), omit “EU”;
- (e) in points (e) and (f), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point ORO.AOC.115—

- (a) in point (a)—
  - (i) for “EU safety requirements” substitute “United Kingdom safety requirements”;
  - (ii) in point (2)—
    - (aa) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) for “such authority” substitute “the CAA”;
- (b) in point (c), for “subject to an operating ban” substitute “included on the United Kingdom safety list”.

(5) In point ORO.AOC.120—

- (a) in point (a), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (b)—
  - (i) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (ii) in in point (1), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iii) in point (2)(iii) —
    - (aa) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) for “that authority” substitute “the CAA”.

<sup>F99</sup>(6) .....

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Textual Amendments

**F99** Reg. 360(6) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 44

#### Commencement Information

**I346** Reg. 360 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart DEC of Annex 3 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 965/2012](#) [U.K.](#)

**361.** In Subpart DEC, in point ORO.DEC.100, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I347** Reg. 361 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### Amendment of Subpart SPO of Annex 3 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 965/2012](#) [U.K.](#)

**362.**—(1) Subpart SPO is amended as follows.

(2) In point ORO.SPO.100(c)—

- (a) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) for “registered in the EU” substitute “registered in the United Kingdom”.

(3) In point ORO.SPO.110—

- (a) in point (a)—
  - (i) for “competent authority of the operator” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) for “competent authority of the place where the operation is conducted” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in points (b) and (c), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point ORO.SPO.115, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point ORO.SPO.120, in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I348** Reg. 362 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart MLR, Subpart FC, Subpart CC and Subpart TC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

**363.** In Subparts MLR, FC, CC and TC, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I349** Reg. 363 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart FTL of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

- 364.**—(1) Subpart FTL is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ORO.FTL.125—
- (a) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (c)—
    - (i) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ORO.FTL.205(f)(5), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I350** Reg. 364 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

- 365.** In Appendix 1, in the form headed “Declaration”—
- <sup>F100</sup>(a) .....
- (b) [<sup>F101</sup>in each place it occurs,] for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Textual Amendments**

- F100** Reg. 365(a) omitted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by virtue of [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 45\(a\)](#)
- F101** Words in [reg. 365\(b\)](#) inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), [regs. 1\(3\), 45\(b\)](#)

**Commencement Information**

**I351** Reg. 365 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012** **U.K.**

- 366.**—(1) Annex 4 (Part-CAT) is amended as follows.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In Subpart A (general requirements)—
- (a) omit point CAT.GEN.100;
  - (b) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In Subpart B (operating procedures), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In Subpart C (aircraft performance and operating limitations)—
- (a) in Section 1, in Chapters 2 and 3, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in Section 2—
    - (i) in point CAT.POL.H.105(c)(3)(ii)(C), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point CAT.POL.H.200, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) in point CAT.POL.H.225(a)(6)—
      - (aa) the first time the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) omit the second sentence;
    - (iv) in point CAT.POL.H.300, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (v) in point CAT.POL.H.305(a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (vi) in point CAT.POL.H.400(a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (vii) in point CAT.POL.H.420(a)—
      - (aa) the first time the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) omit the last sentence;
  - (c) in Section 3, in Chapter 1, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In Subpart D (instruments, data, equipment)—
- (a) in point CAT.IDE.A.105, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in points CAT.IDE.A.130, CAT.IDE.A.140 and CAT.IDE.A.175, for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in point CAT.IDE.A.275(c) and (d), for “Agency’s” substitute “CAA’s”.

#### Commencement Information

**I352** Reg. 366 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Annex 5 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**367.**—(1) Annex 5 (Part-SPA) is amended as follows.

(2) Subpart A (general requirements) is amended as follows—

- (a) in point SPA.GEN.100—
  - (i) in the heading, for “competent authority” substitute “foreign aircraft”;
  - (ii) omit point (a);
  - (iii) in point (b), for “Notwithstanding [F<sup>102</sup>point] (a)(2), for” substitute “For”;
- (b) in points SPA.GEN.105 and SPA.GEN.115, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In the following Subparts, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”—

- (a) Subpart B (performance based navigation operations);
  - (b) Subpart C (operations with specified minimum navigation performance);
  - (c) Subpart D (operations in airspace with reduced vertical separation minima);
  - (d) Subpart E (low visibility operations);
  - (e) Subpart F (extended range operations with two-engined aeroplanes);
  - (f) Subpart G (transport of dangerous goods);
  - (g) Subpart H (helicopter operations with night vision imaging systems);
  - (h) Subpart I (helicopter hoist operations);
  - (i) Subpart J (helicopter emergency medical service operations).
- (4) Subpart K (helicopter offshore operations) is amended as follows—
- (a) in point SPA.HOFO.105—
    - (i) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (b), for “competent authority as specified in SPA.GEN.105” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) omit point (c);
  - (b) in point SPA.HOFO.110(b)(10), for the words from “competent authority” to the end substitute “CAA”.

(5) In Subpart L (single-engined turbine aeroplane operations at night or in instrument meteorological conditions), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

[<sup>F103</sup>(6) In Subpart M (electronic flight bags (EFBs)), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA ”.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F102** Word in reg. 367(2)(a)(iii) inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before IP completion day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1116\)](#), regs. 1(3), 46

**F103** Reg. 367(6) inserted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by [The Aviation Safety \(Amendment etc.\) \(EU Exit\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2019 \(S.I. 2019/1098\)](#), regs. 1(3), 11; 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

#### Commencement Information

**I353** Reg. 367 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

### Amendment of Annex 6 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 965/2012](#) **U.K.**

**368.**—(1) Annex 6 (Part-NCC) is amended as follows.

- (2) In Subpart A (general requirements)—
  - (a) omit point NCC.GEN.100;
  - (b) in points NCC.GEN.106(f), NCC.GEN.145(e), and NCO.GEN.150(e), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In Subpart B (operational procedures), in point NCC.OP.110(a)(2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

(4) In Subpart D (instruments, data and equipment), in points NCC.IDE.A.105(b) and NCC.IDE.H.105(b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I354** Reg. 368 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Annex 7 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**369.**—(1) Annex 7 (Part-NCO) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (general requirements)—

- (a) omit point NCO.GEN.100;
- (b) in point NCO.GEN.101, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in points NCO.GEN.103, NCO.GEN.105, NCO.GEN.135 and NCO.GEN.140, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in point NCO.GEN.145—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) at the end omit “; and”;
  - (ii) omit point (b);
- (e) in point NCO.GEN.155(b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In Subpart B (operational procedures), in point NCO.OP.110(a)(2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In Subpart E (specific requirements), in point NCO.SPEC.HESLO.110, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I355** Reg. 369 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Annex 8 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 **U.K.**

**370.**—(1) Annex 8 (Part-SPO) is amended as follows.

(2) In point SPO.GEN.005(c)—

- (a) in point (1), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (2), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

(3) In Subpart A (general requirements)—

- (a) omit point SPO.GEN.100;
- (b) in point SPO.GEN.101, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in points SPO.GEN.107, SPO.GEN.140, SPO.GEN.145 and SPO.GEN.150, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In Subpart B (operational procedures), in points SPO.OP.110 and SPO.OP.195, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In Subpart D (instruments, data and equipment), in points SPO.IDE.A.105 and SPO.IDE.H.105, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(6) In Subpart E (specific requirements), in point SPO.SPEC.HESLO.110, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I356** Reg. 370 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

CHAPTER 6 **U.K.**

Amendment of Commission Regulation on third country operators

**Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 (third country operators) **U.K.****

**371.** Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 of 29 April 2014 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations of third country operators pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 372 to 378.

**Commencement Information**

**I357** Reg. 371 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 **U.K.****

**372.** In Article 1 (subject matter and scope), for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I358** Reg. 372 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 **U.K.****

- 373.** In Article 2 (definitions)—
- (a) in point 1, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point 4, for “a third” substitute “another”.

**Commencement Information**

**I359** Reg. 373 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 **U.K.****

**374.** In Article 3 (authorisations)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I360** Reg. 374 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 **U.K.**

**375.** In Article 4 (entry into force), omit paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.

#### Commencement Information

**I361** Reg. 375 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 **U.K.**

**376.** After Article 4, omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation”.

#### Commencement Information

**I362** Reg. 376 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 **U.K.**

**377.—(1)** Annex 1 (Part-TCO) is amended as follows.

(2) In section 1—

- (a) in point TCO.100, for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty” substitute “United Kingdom”;
- (b) in points TCO.105 and TCO.110, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in point TCO.115—
  - (i) in point (a), for “Agency or the Member State in whose territory one of its aircraft has landed” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In section 2—

- (a) in point TCO.200—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) in point (2), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) in point (4), for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (ii) in point (b), for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty”, substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (iii) in point (c), for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (iv) in points (d) and (e), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

- (b) in point TCO.205, for “territory to which the Treaty applies” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in point TCO.215, for “Agency or the competent authority of the Member State where the aircraft has landed” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In section 3—
- (a) in point TCO.300, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point TCO.305(a)—
    - (i) in point (1), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (2), for the words from “pursuant to” to “of the Council” substitute “under any relevant enactment”;
  - (c) in point TCO.315, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (d) in point TCO.320—
    - (i) in point (a)—
      - (aa) in point (3), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) in point (4), for the words from “pursuant to” to the end substitute “under any relevant enactment”;
      - (cc) in point (6), for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) in point (b), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (e) in point TCO.325, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I363** Reg. 377 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex 2 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 452/2014](#) **U.K.**

- 378.**—(1) Annex 2 (Part-ART) is amended as follows.
- (2) In section 1—
- (a) in point ART.100, for “Member States and the Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point ART.105, in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) omit point ART.110;
  - (d) in point ART.115, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In section 2—
- (a) in point ART.200—
    - (i) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (d)—
      - (aa) in the first sentence, for the words from the start to “Member States,” substitute “The CAA must”;
      - (bb) in the second sentence, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (iii) in point (e), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point ART.205—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) in point (a), for the words from “pursuant to” to “Agency” substitute “under any relevant enactment, the CAA”;
- (ii) in point (b)—
  - (aa) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (bb) for “Commission” substitute “Secretary of State”;
- (iii) in point (c)—
  - (aa) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (bb) for “Agency’s” substitute “CAA’s”;
- (iv) omit point (e);
- (c) in point ART.210—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) in point (2), for “EU” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (cc) in point (3)(ii), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (dd) in point (5), for the words from “pursuant to” to the end substitute “under any relevant enactment”;
  - (ii) in point (c), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in points ART.215, ART.220, ART.225 and ART.230, in each place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (e) in point ART.235—
  - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (a)(3), for the words from “a measure” to the end, substitute “an operating ban under any relevant enactment”;
  - (iii) in points (b) to (d), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iv) in point (e)—
    - (aa) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) in point (2), for the words from “pursuant to” to the end substitute “under any relevant enactment”;
  - (v) in point (f), for “Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005, the Agency” substitute “any relevant enactment, the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I364** Reg. 378 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## CHAPTER 7 **U.K.**

### Amendment of Commission Regulation on air traffic controllers

#### **Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 (air traffic controllers) **U.K.****

**379.** Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 of 20 February 2015 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures relating to air traffic controllers’ licences and certificates pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council, amending

Commission Implementing Regulation 923/2012 and repealing [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 805/2011](#), is amended in accordance with regulations 380 to 405.

**Commencement Information**

**I365** Reg. 379 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 2 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/340](#) [U.K.](#)**

- 380.**—(1) Article 2 (compliance with requirements and procedures) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraphs 1 and 2, for “competent authority referred to in Article 6” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In paragraph 4—
- (a) for “territory to which the Treaty applies” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) for “territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (c) in point (b), for “competent authority referred to in Article 6” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In paragraph 5—
- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “territory of the Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority referred to in Article 6” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in the second place the words occur, for “territory of the Member States” substitute “United Kingdom”.

**Commencement Information**

**I366** Reg. 380 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 3 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/340](#) [U.K.](#)**

- 381.** In Article 3 (provision of air traffic control services)—
- (a) in paragraph 2, for “Member States” substitute “the Secretary of State”;
  - (b) in paragraph 3—
    - (i) for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
    - (ii) omit “their”.

**Commencement Information**

**I367** Reg. 381 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 4 of [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/340](#) [U.K.](#)**

- 382.** In Article 4 (definitions)—
- (a) in points (2), (5) and (11), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (29), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

#### Commencement Information

**I368** Reg. 382 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.

**383.** Omit Article 5 (competent authority).

#### Commencement Information

**I369** Reg. 383 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.

**384.** Omit Article 6 (competent authority for the purposes of Annexes 1, 3 and 4).

#### Commencement Information

**I370** Reg. 384 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.

**385.** Omit Article 8 (replacement of licences, adaptations of privileges, training courses and unit competence schemes).

#### Commencement Information

**I371** Reg. 385 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.

**386.** In Article 11(2)—

- (a) in the first paragraph, for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;
- (b) in the second paragraph—
  - (i) for “a Member State” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (ii) omit the words from “it shall notify” to “In that case,”.

#### Commencement Information

**I372** Reg. 386 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.**

387. After Article 11, omit the paragraph which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

**Commencement Information**

I373 Reg. 387 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of the table of contents for the Annexes to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.**

388. The table of contents for the Annexes is amended as follows—

- (a) omit the entry for point ATCO.A.010;
- (b) omit the entry for point ATCO.AR.A.020;
- (c) omit the entry for point ATCO.MED.A.001.

**Commencement Information**

I374 Reg. 388 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.**

- 389.—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) of Annex 1 (Part-ATCO) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ATCO.A.005—
    - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority which issued that licence”, substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) Omit point ATCO.A.010.
  - (4) In point ATCO.A.015(d), for “competent authority as defined in that procedure” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In point ATCO.A.020—
    - (a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point (c), for “competent authority which is issuing the air traffic controller licence” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

I375 Reg. 389 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.**

- 390.—(1) Subpart B (licences, ratings and endorsements) of Annex 1 is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ATCO.B.020—
    - (a) omit point (c);

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ATCO.B.025—
  - (a) in point (a), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ATCO.B.030—
  - (a) in point (a), omit the words from “and, if applicable” to “Publications”;
  - (b) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point ATCO.B.040—
  - (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I376** Reg. 390 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 **U.K.**

**391.** In Subpart C (requirements for instructors and assessors) of Annex 1, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I377** Reg. 391 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart D of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 **U.K.**

**392.** In Subpart D (air traffic controller training) of Annex 1, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I378** Reg. 392 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of the heading for Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 **U.K.**

**393.** In the heading for Annex 2, for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I379** Reg. 393 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340** U.K.

**394.**—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) of Annex 2 (Part-ATCO.AR) is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.A.001, for “competent authorities with responsibility for” substitute “CAA in respect of”.

(3) In point ATCO.AR.A.005—

- (a) in point (a), for “Competent authorities” substitute “The CAA”;
- (b) in points (b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point ATCO.AR.A.010—

- (a) in the heading, for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (a)—
  - (i) for “competent authorities” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) omit point (14).

(5) In point ATCO.AR.A.015—

- (a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (c) in point (d)—
  - (i) in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) omit points (2) and (3);
- (d) in point (e)—
  - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) at the end of point (1) omit “and”;
  - (iii) omit point (2);
  - (iv) omit the paragraph commencing “The competent authority shall provide”.

(6) Omit point ATCO.AR.A.020.

(7) In point ATCO.AR.A.025—

- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (b) omit point (b);
- (c) in point (c)—
  - (i) for “points (a) and (b)” substitute “point (a)”;
  - (ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in point (d), omit the words from “The competent authority shall also notify” to the end.

**Commencement Information**

**I380** Reg. 394 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340** U.K.

**395.**—(1) Subpart B (management) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.B.001—

- (a) in point (a)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (1), for “that competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (iii) in points (4) and (5), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) omit points (c) and (d).
- (3) In point ATCO.AR.B.005, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ATCO.AR.B.010—
- (a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit point (c).
- (5) In point ATCO.AR.B.015—
- (a) in point (a), for “Competent authorities” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (7);
    - (iii) in point (12)—
      - (aa) omit “and notification to the Agency”;
      - (bb) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I381** Reg. 395 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 **U.K.**

- 396.**—(1) Subpart C (oversight and enforcement) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.
- (2) In point ATCO.AR.C.001—
- (a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) omit points (d) and (e).
- (3) In point ATCO.AR.C.005, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ATCO.AR.C.010—
- (a) in point (a), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b)—
    - (i) for the words from the start to “issuing of the licence” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (ii) at the start of points (1) and (2) omit “it”;
  - (c) omit point (c).

**Commencement Information**

**I382** Reg. 396 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart D of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.**

**397.**—(1) Subpart D (issue etc. of licences, ratings, endorsements and authorisations) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.D.001—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) for “, issue and exchange” substitute “and issue”;

(iii) in point (2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in points (b), (c), (d) and (e), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ATCO.AR.D.005, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I383** Reg. 397 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart E of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 U.K.**

**398.**—(1) Subpart E (training organisations and course approvals) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.E.001—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (c)—

(i) for “without prior competent authority’s approval” substitute “without the CAA’s prior approval”;

(ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ATCO.AR.E.005—

(a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) omit point (b).

(4) In point ATCO.AR.E.010—

(a) in point (a), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for “competent authority’s” substitute “CAA’s”;

(ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point (c), in both places the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point ATCO.AR.E.015, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I384** Reg. 398 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Subpart F of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 **U.K.**

**399.**—(1) Subpart F (aero-medical certification) of Annex 1 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.F.001, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ATCO.AR.F.005—

(a) in point (a)(3), for “state in which the ATCO licence has been issued or applied for” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point (c)—

(i) omit “the national language(s) and in”;

(ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In points ATCO.AR.F.010, ATCO.AR.F.015 and ATCO.AR.F.020, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I385** Reg. 399 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 **U.K.**

**400.**—(1) The Appendices to Annex 2 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in point (1)—

(aa) in point (III) for “State of licence issue” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(bb) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (2), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point (d), omit the words from “and, if required” to the end;

(d) in EASA Form 152—

(i) for “Competent authority’s name and logo” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;

(ii) in the first place the words occur, for “determined by the competent authority” substitute “determined by the CAA”;

(iii) for “European Union” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(iv) in the second and third places the words occur, for “determined by the competent authority” substitute “determined by the CAA”;

(v) for “EASA Form 152” substitute “CAA Form 152”;

- (vi) omit “‘European Union’ to be deleted for non-EU Member States.”;
  - (vii) in footnote (1), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (viii) in points (V), (VIII) and (IX), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ix) in point (XI), for “issuing competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In Appendix 2, in EASA Form 153—
- (a) on the first page—
    - (i) for “European Union (1)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) for “EASA Form 153” substitute “CAA Form 153”;
    - (iv) omit footnote (1);
  - (b) on the second page—
    - (i) next to “Signed”, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Member State/EASA” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) for “EASA Form 153” substitute “CAA Form 153”;
    - (iv) in footnotes (2), (4), (5) and (6), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In Appendix 3, in EASA Form 148—
- (a) On the first page—
    - (i) for “European Union (2)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
    - (ii) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) in footnote (1) for “EASA Form 148” substitute “CAA Form 148”;
    - (iv) omit footnote (2);
  - (b) on the second page, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In Appendix 4, in EASA Form 146—
- (a) for “European Union (2)” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (b) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in footnote (1), for “EASA Form 146” substitute “CAA Form 146”;
  - (d) omit footnote (2).

#### Commencement Information

**I386** Reg. 400 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 3 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/340](#) **U.K.**

**401.**—(1) Subpart B (requirements for air traffic controller training organisations) of Annex 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.OR.B.001, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ATCO.OR.B.005—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in points (b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ATCO.OR.B.015—
- (a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “their competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (c) in points (c) to (f), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In points ATCO.OR.B.020, ATCO.OR.B.025, ATCO.OR.B.030, ATCO.OR.B.035 and ATCO.OR.B.040, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I387** Reg. 401 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 3 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/340](#) **U.K.**

**402.**—(1) Subpart C (management of air traffic controller training organisations) of Annex 3 is amended as follows.

- (2) In point ATCO.OR.C.005(b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In point ATCO.OR.C.020(c), for “the applicable national data protection law” substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act [2018 \(c.12\)](#)”.

#### Commencement Information

**I388** Reg. 402 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 4 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 2015/340](#) **U.K.**

**403.**—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) of Annex 4 (Part-ATCO.MED) is amended as follows.

- (2) Omit point ATCO.MED.A.001.
- (3) In point ATCO.MED.A.010(f), for the words from “competent authority” to “this Part” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In point ATCO.MED.A.025—
  - (a) in point (c), for “national legislation” substitute “any other enactment”;
  - (b) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (5) In point ATCO.MED.A.035(a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I389** Reg. 403 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340** U.K.

**404.** In Subpart B (requirements for air traffic controller medical certificates) of Annex 4, in point ATCO.MED.B.001(c)(1), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I390** Reg. 404 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340** U.K.

**405.**—(1) Subpart C (aeromedical examiners) of Annex 4 is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point ATCO.MED.C.001(c).

(3) In points ATCO.MED.C.005 and ATCO.MED.C.010, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point ATCO.MED.C.015(a), for the words from “competent authority” to “place of business” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In points ATCO.MED.C.020 and ATCO.MED.C.025, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I391** Reg. 405 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

CHAPTER 8 U.K.

Amendment of Commission Regulation on aerodromes

**Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 (aerodromes)** U.K.

**406.** Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 of 12 February 2014 laying down requirements and administrative procedures related to aerodromes pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 407 to 422.

**Commencement Information**

**I392** Reg. 406 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** U.K.

**407.**—(1) Article 1 (subject matter and scope) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, omit point (e).

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from “Competent Authorities” to “service providers”, substitute “The CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I393** Reg. 407 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 **U.K.**

- 408.**—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.
- (2) In point 7, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) Omit point 8.
  - (4) In point 9, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (5) In point 10—
    - (a) “for Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I394** Reg. 408 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 **U.K.**

- 409.**—(1) Article 3 (oversight of aerodromes) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for the words from the beginning to “responsibilities” substitute “The CAA is responsible”.
  - (3) In paragraph 2—
    - (a) in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) omit the words from “Member States shall ensure” to the end.
  - (4) Omit paragraph 3.
  - (5) In paragraph 4—
    - (a) for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”;
    - (b) for “the Competent Authority(ies) has(ve)” substitute “it has”;
    - (c) for “their” substitute “its”.
  - (6) In paragraph 5, for the words from the start to “Competent Authorities” substitute “The CAA must ensure that its”.
  - (7) In paragraph 6, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (8) In paragraph 7, for the words from “the national legislation” to the end substitute “any relevant enactment”.

#### Commencement Information

**I395** Reg. 409 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**410.** Omit Article 4 (information to the European Aviation Safety Agency).

**Commencement Information**

**I396** Reg. 410 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**411.—(1)** Article 5 (exemptions) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraph 1.

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for “Member State” substitute “CAA”;

(b) for the words from “they shall inform” to the end substitute “the CAA must revoke the exemption”.

(4) Omit paragraphs 3 and 4.

**Commencement Information**

**I397** Reg. 411 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**412.** Omit Article 6 (conversion of certificates).

**Commencement Information**

**I398** Reg. 412 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**413.—(1)** Article 7 (deviations from certification specifications) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In paragraphs 2 and 3, in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I399** Reg. 413 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

#### Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 **U.K.**

- 414.**—(1) Article 8 (safeguarding of aerodrome surroundings) is amended as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 1, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
- (b) in the second place the words occur, for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”.
- (4) In paragraph 3—
- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”;
- (b) for the words from “national borders” to the end substitute “the national border with the Republic of Ireland”.

##### Commencement Information

**I400** Reg. 414 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 **U.K.**

**415.** In Article 9 (monitoring of aerodrome surroundings), for “Member States” substitute “The Secretary of State”.

##### Commencement Information

**I401** Reg. 415 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 **U.K.**

**416.** In Article 10 (wildlife hazard management), in both places the words occur, for “Member States” substitute “The CAA”.

##### Commencement Information

**I402** Reg. 416 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

#### Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 **U.K.**

**417.** In Article 11 (entry into force and application), omit paragraphs 2 to 5.

##### Commencement Information

**I403** Reg. 417 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

## Further amendment of **Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**418.** After Article 11, omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

### Commencement Information

**I404** Reg. 418 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## Amendment of Annex 1 to **Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**419.** In Annex 1 (definitions for terms used in Annexes 2 to 4), in points (1) and (12), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

### Commencement Information

**I405** Reg. 419 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## Amendment of Annex 2 to **Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

**420.**—(1) Annex 2 (Part-ADR.AR) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (ADR.AR.A)—

- (a) in point ADR.AR.A.001, for “Competent Authorities involved in” substitute “CAA regarding”;
- (b) in point ADR.AR.A.005—
  - (i) in the heading, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) for the words from the start to “located” substitute “The CAA”;
- (c) in point ADR.AR.A.010, in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in point ADR.AR.A.015—
  - (i) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (c), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (iii) in point (d)—
    - (aa) in the first two places these words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) omit points (2) and (3);
    - (cc) in point (4), for “Member State of the Competent Authority” substitute “United Kingdom”;
  - (iv) omit point (e);
- (e) omit point ADR.AR.A.025;
- (f) in point ADR.AR.A.030—
  - (i) in point (a), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (b)—
    - (aa) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

---

**Status:** *This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

---

- (bb) omit the text from “and without undue delay” to the end;
- (iii) in point (c), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (iv) in point (d), omit the sentence which begins “The Competent Authority shall also notify”;
- (g) in point ADR.AR.A.040—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) omit the words “established by the Agency”;
  - (ii) omit point (c);
  - (iii) in point (d), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (3) In Subpart B (ADR.AR.B)—
  - (a) in point ADR.AR.B.005—
    - (i) in point (a)—
      - (aa) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) in point (1), for “that Competent Authority” substitute “the CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (b), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) omit point (c);
  - (b) in point ADR.AR.B.010—
    - (i) in point (a)—
      - (aa) for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;
      - (bb) for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (b), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (c) in point ADR.AR.B.015—
    - (i) in points (a) and (b), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) omit point (c);
  - (d) in point ADR.AR.B.020—
    - (i) in point (a)—
      - (aa) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
      - (bb) omit point (7);
    - (ii) in point (b), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.
- (4) In Subpart C (ADR.AR.C)—
  - (a) in points ADR.AR.C.005, ADR.AR.C.010 and ADR.AR.C.015, in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point ADR.AR.C.020—
    - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) in point (a), for “Agency which the Competent Authority finds” substitute “CAA”;
    - (iii) in each remaining place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

- (c) in point ADR.AR.C.025—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in point (b), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (d) in point ADR.AR.C.035, in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (e) in point ADR.AR.C.040—
  - (i) in point (a)—
    - (aa) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (bb) in point (1), for “Agency” and for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (cc) in point (2), for “issued by the Agency that the Competent Authority” substitute “that the CAA”;
    - (dd) in point (3), in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (ii) in points (b) to (f), in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (f) in point ADR.AR.C.055—
  - (i) in point (a), for the words from the start to “ADR.AR.CR.00” substitute “The CAA”;
  - (ii) in points (b) to (e), in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### **Commencement Information**

**I406** Reg. 420 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### **Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014** **U.K.**

- 421.**—(1) Annex 3 (Part-ADR.OR) is amended as follows.
- (2) In Subpart A (ADR.OR.A)—
    - (a) omit point ADR.OR.A.010;
    - (b) in point ADR.OR.A.015—
      - (i) in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
      - (ii) in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.
  - (3) In Subpart B (ADR.OR.B)—
    - (a) in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (b) in point ADR.OR.B.015(b), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (c) in point ADR.OR.B.050—
      - (i) in the heading, for “Agency’s” substitute “CAA’s”;
      - (ii) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (4) In Subpart C (ADR.OR.C)—
- (a) in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
  - (b) in point ADR.OR.C.020(c), for “that authority” substitute “the CAA”;
  - (c) in point ADR.OR.C.030(a), for “State where the aerodrome is located” substitute “Secretary of State”.
- (5) In Subpart D (ADR.OR.D), in points ADR.OR.D.010(b) and ADR.OR.D.035(d)(5), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
- (6) In Subpart E (ADR.OR.E)—
- (a) in point ADR.OR.E.005(e)(1)—
    - (i) for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “Competent Authority’s” substitute “CAA’s”;
  - (b) in each remaining place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I407** Reg. 421 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Annex 4 to [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 139/2014](#) **U.K.**

**422.** In Annex 4 (Part-ADR.OPS), in points ADR.OPS.B.010(f), ADR.OPS.B.045(b) and ADR.OPS.B.090(a), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

#### Commencement Information

**I408** Reg. 422 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

### CHAPTER 9 **U.K.**

Amendment of Commission Implementing Regulation on list of classifying occurrences

#### Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 (list of classifying occurrences) **U.K.**

**423.** Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 of 29 June 2015 laying down a list classifying occurrences in civil aviation to be mandatorily reported according to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 424 and 425.

#### Commencement Information

**I409** Reg. 423 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Further amendment of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 **U.K.**

**424.** After Article 2, omit the sentence which begins “This Regulation shall be binding”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I410** Reg. 424 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Amendment of Annex II to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 [U.K.](#)**

**425.** In paragraph 2 (design), in the second paragraph, for “ETSO” substitute “UKTSO”.

**Commencement Information**

**I411** Reg. 425 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**PART 5 [U.K.](#)**

Revocations, savings and transitional arrangements, and consequential amendments

**Revocations [U.K.](#)**

**426.** The direct EU legislation listed in Schedule 2 (revocations) is revoked.

**Commencement Information**

**I412** Reg. 426 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Savings and transitional arrangements [U.K.](#)**

**427.** Schedule 3 (savings and transitional arrangements) has effect.

**Commencement Information**

**I413** Reg. 427 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

**Consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 [U.K.](#)**

**428.** Schedule 4 (consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009) has effect.

**Commencement Information**

**I414** Reg. 428 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

---

**Status:** *This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

---

Signed by authority of the Secretary of State for Transport

*Sugg*  
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State  
Department for Transport

SCHEDULE 1 **U.K.**

Regulation 5

Amendment of the Air Navigation Order 2016

1. The Air Navigation Order 2016 is amended as follows.

**Commencement Information**

**I415** Sch. 1 para. 1 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

2. In article 4 (meaning of “operator”), omit paragraph (2)(b).

**Commencement Information**

**I416** Sch. 1 para. 2 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

3. In article 6 (meaning of “public transport”)—

(a) in paragraph (2)(b)(ii), omit “, an EU-OPS air operator certificate”;

(b) in paragraph (3)—

(i) omit “, EU-OPS”;

(ii) omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I417** Sch. 1 para. 3 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

4. In article 8 (application of Chapter), omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I418** Sch. 1 para. 4 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

5. In article 15 (public transport – exceptions – introductory flights), in both places it occurs, omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I419** Sch. 1 para. 5 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

6. In article 16 (public transport and commercial operations – exceptions – glider towing), omit “EASA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I420** Sch. 1 para. 6 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

7. In article 24 (aircraft to be registered), in paragraphs (2), (3) and (4), in each place it occurs, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I421** Sch. 1 para. 7 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

8. In article 33 (certificate of airworthiness to be in force)—
- (a) in paragraph (2), in each place it occurs, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (b) in paragraph (3), for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (c) in paragraph (4), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (d) in paragraphs (5), (6) and (7), in each place the words occur, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I422** Sch. 1 para. 8 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

9. In article 34 (issue of airworthiness directives for EASA aircraft)—
- (a) in the heading, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”,
  - (b) in paragraph (1)—
    - (i) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;
    - (ii) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (c) in paragraph (2)—
    - (i) after sub-paragraph (a), omit “or”;
    - (ii) omit sub-paragraph (b);
  - (d) omit paragraph (3).

**Commencement Information**

**I423** Sch. 1 para. 9 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

10. In article 35 (requirement for a certificate of release to service for EASA aircraft)—
- (a) in the heading, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
  - (b) at the start, for “An EASA” substitute “A Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I424** Sch. 1 para. 10 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**11.** In the heading for Part 4, Chapter 2 (initial airworthiness – non-EASA aircraft), for “Non-EASA” substitute “Non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I425** Sch. 1 para. 11 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**12.** In article 37 (certificate of airworthiness for State aircraft registered in the United Kingdom)

- (a) in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
- (b) in paragraph (2), for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
- (c) in paragraph (3)—
  - (i) in the first place the words occur, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (ii) in sub-paragraph (a)—
    - (aa) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;
    - (bb) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (iii) in sub-paragraph (b)—
    - (aa) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;
    - (bb) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I426** Sch. 1 para. 12 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**13.** In article 38 (issue and renewal of national certificates of airworthiness), in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I427** Sch. 1 para. 13 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**14.** In article 39 (national certificate of airworthiness ceasing to be in force and issue of airworthiness directives for non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I428** Sch. 1 para. 14 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

15. In article 40 (issue of national permits to fly), in paragraphs (1) and (2), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I429 Sch. 1 para. 15 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

16. In article 43 (aircraft weight schedule)—

- (a) in paragraph (1)(a), omit “EASA”;
- (b) in paragraph (3)(a), in both places the words occur, omit “or EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

I430 Sch. 1 para. 16 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

17. In the heading of Part 4, Chapter 3, for “Non-EASA” substitute “Non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I431 Sch. 1 para. 17 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

18. In article 44 (requirement for a certificate of release to service for non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I432 Sch. 1 para. 18 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

19. In article 64 (meaning of “non-EASA aircraft” in this Part)—

- (a) in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
- (b) after “Annexes III to VIII of the” omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

I433 Sch. 1 para. 19 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

20. In article 65 (application of Chapters 2 and 7), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I434 Sch. 1 para. 20 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

21. In the heading of Part 5, Chapter 2, for “Non-EASA” substitute “Non-Part-21”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I435** Sch. 1 para. 21 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**22.** In article 77 (equipment of aircraft), in paragraph (4), in both places the words occur, omit “EASA or”.

**Commencement Information**

**I436** Sch. 1 para. 22 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**23.** In article 81 (minimum navigation performance), in paragraph (2)(a), omit “EASA or”.

**Commencement Information**

**I437** Sch. 1 para. 23 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**24.** In article 82 (height-keeping performance – aircraft registered in the United Kingdom), in paragraph (2)(a), omit “EASA or”.

**Commencement Information**

**I438** Sch. 1 para. 24 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**25.** In article 84 (area navigation and required navigation performance capabilities – aircraft registered in the United Kingdom), in paragraph (2)(a), omit “EASA or”.

**Commencement Information**

**I439** Sch. 1 para. 25 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**26.** In article 98 (carriage of weapons and of munitions of war – requirement for permission and for pilot in command to be informed), in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I440** Sch. 1 para. 26 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**27.** In article 101 (requirement for and grant of national air operator’s certificate), in paragraph (1) (c), omit the words from “or an EU-OPS” to the end.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I441** Sch. 1 para. 27 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**28.** Omit article 102 (requirement for an EU-OPS air operator certificate).

**Commencement Information**

**I442** Sch. 1 para. 28 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**29.** In article 104 (offering commercial transport and public transport flights), in paragraph (1) (c), omit the words from “or a valid EU-OPS” to the end.

**Commencement Information**

**I443** Sch. 1 para. 29 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**30.** In article 119 (equipment of public transport aircraft), in paragraph 3, in both places the words occur, omit “EASA or”.

**Commencement Information**

**I444** Sch. 1 para. 30 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**31.** In article 127 (aeroplanes registered in the United Kingdom – public transport operating conditions and performance requirements), in paragraph (4), for the words “neither EU-OPS aeroplanes nor” substitute “not”.

**Commencement Information**

**I445** Sch. 1 para. 31 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**32.—(1)** Article 136 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of EASA aircraft registered in the United Kingdom) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”.

(3) In paragraph (1)—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;

(b) in sub-paragraph (a), omit “EASA”;

(c) in sub-paragraph (b)(i)(bb)—

(i) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;

(ii) in the second place it occurs, omit “EASA”.

(4) In paragraph (2)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (a) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (b) in the second place it occurs, omit “EASA”.
- (5) In paragraph (3), for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I446** Sch. 1 para. 32 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**33.** In article 137 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of non-EASA aircraft registered in the United Kingdom)—

- (a) in the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
- (b) in paragraph (2)—
  - (i) for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (ii) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;
- (c) in paragraph (3)(b), omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I447** Sch. 1 para. 33 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**34.** In article 140 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for solo flying training in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I448** Sch. 1 para. 34 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**35.** In article 141 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for dual flying training in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I449** Sch. 1 para. 35 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**36.** In article 143 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for pilot undergoing training or tests in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I450** Sch. 1 para. 36 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**37.** In article 144 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for navigators and flight engineers in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I451** Sch. 1 para. 37 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**38.** In article 146 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for non-EASA gliders), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I452** Sch. 1 para. 38 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**39.** In article 147 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for non-EASA aircraft where CAA permission granted), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I453** Sch. 1 para. 39 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**40.** In article 148 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of non-EASA aircraft registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom)—

- (a) in the first two places it occurs (including the heading), omit “non-EASA”;
- (b) omit paragraph (2);
- (c) in paragraph (3)—
  - (i) in sub-paragraph (a), for “a non-EASA” substitute “an”;
  - (ii) in sub-paragraph (b)—
    - (aa) for “a non-EASA” substitute “an”;
    - (bb) after “flight” insert “and where the operator of the aircraft is neither resident nor established in the United Kingdom,”;
    - (cc) at the end insert “or”;
  - (iii) after sub-paragraph (b) insert—
    - “(c) in the case of an aircraft on a non-commercial flight, where the operator of the aircraft is resident or established in the United Kingdom, that person is the holder of the appropriate licence granted or rendered valid under the Aircrew Regulation.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I454** Sch. 1 para. 40 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

41. Omit article 149 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of EASA aircraft and specified non-EASA aircraft registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom).

**Commencement Information**

I455 Sch. 1 para. 41 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

42. In article 150 (deeming a non-United Kingdom flight crew licence and any Part-FCL licence valid for non-EASA aircraft registered in the United Kingdom and deeming a non-United Kingdom radiotelephony licence valid for any aircraft)—

- (a) in the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
- (b) in paragraph (1)(a), omit “but which is not a Part-FCL licence”;
- (c) in paragraph (3), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I456 Sch. 1 para. 42 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

43. In article 151 (permission required where pilot’s licence does not meet relevant minimum standards), in paragraph (1), omit “, other than a Part-FCL licence”.

**Commencement Information**

I457 Sch. 1 para. 43 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

44. In article 152 (grant, renewal and privileges of United Kingdom flight crew licences), in paragraphs (1) and (8), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I458 Sch. 1 para. 44 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

45. In article 153 (ratings and certificates), in paragraph 4, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

I459 Sch. 1 para. 45 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

46. In article 166 (licence holder not to act as member of flight crew when unfit), in paragraph 6, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I460** Sch. 1 para. 46 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

47. In article 169 (validation of licences), omit “Except for a Part-FCL licence”.

**Commencement Information**

**I461** Sch. 1 para. 47 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

48. In article 171 (glider pilots – minimum age), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I462** Sch. 1 para. 48 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

49. In article 179 (fatigue of crew – responsibilities of EU-OPS and Part-CAT operators)—

- (a) in the heading, omit “EU-OPS and”;
- (b) in paragraph (1)(a), omit “an EU-OPS aeroplane or”;
- (c) in paragraph (2)(a), for “EU-OPS” substitute “Subpart Q of Annex III to the Technical Harmonisation Regulation”.

**Commencement Information**

**I463** Sch. 1 para. 49 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

50. In article 188 (prohibition of unlicensed student air traffic controllers and air traffic controllers), in paragraph (4), for the words from “EASA” to the end substitute “Air Traffic Controller Licensing Regulation by the CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I464** Sch. 1 para. 50 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

51. In article 198 (meaning of terms used in this Chapter), omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I465** Sch. 1 para. 51 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

52. In article 205 (air traffic service equipment), in paragraph (3), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

**Status:** This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I466** Sch. 1 para. 52 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**53.** In article 207 (requirement to use national licensed, EASA certified or Government aerodrome)—

- (a) in the heading, omit “EASA”;
- (b) in paragraph (2)(b), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

**Commencement Information**

**I467** Sch. 1 para. 53 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**54.** In article 209 (aerodromes – use for purposes of flying instruction and testing), in paragraphs (1) and (2), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

**Commencement Information**

**I468** Sch. 1 para. 54 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**55.** In article 212 (licensing of aerodromes)—

- (a) in paragraph (1)—
  - (i) omit “non-EASA”;
  - (ii) after “United Kingdom” insert “for which the operator is not required by the Aerodromes Regulation to hold an aerodrome certificate”;
- (b) in paragraph (4), omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I469** Sch. 1 para. 55 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**56.** In article 217 (powers of aerodrome firefighters in an emergency), in each place it occurs, for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

**Commencement Information**

**I470** Sch. 1 para. 56 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**57.** In article 218 (noise and vibration caused by aircraft on aerodromes), in paragraph (1), omit “EASA”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I471** Sch. 1 para. 57 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**58.** In article 222 (lighting of en-route obstacles), in paragraph (8)(a), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

**Commencement Information**

**I472** Sch. 1 para. 58 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**59.** In article 226 (aircraft continuing airworthiness record system for non-EASA aircraft)—  
(a) in the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;  
(b) in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I473** Sch. 1 para. 59 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**60.** In article 227 (technical log for non-EASA aircraft)—  
(a) in the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;  
(b) in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I474** Sch. 1 para. 60 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**61.** In article 229 (documents to be carried), in paragraph (3), omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I475** Sch. 1 para. 61 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**62.** In article 235 (production of documents and records)—  
(a) in paragraph (1)(c), for “an EASA” substitute “a Safety”;  
(b) in paragraph (4), omit “EASA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I476** Sch. 1 para. 62 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**63.** In article 237 (power to inspect and copy documents and records)—

- (a) omit “under EU-OPS”;
- (b) for “an EASA” substitute “a Safety”.

**Commencement Information**

**I477** Sch. 1 para. 63 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**64.** In article 248 (operational directives)—

- (a) omit paragraph (5);
- (b) in paragraph (6)—
  - (i) in sub-paragraph (a)—
    - (aa) omit “EASA”;
    - (bb) at the end, omit “and”;
  - (ii) omit sub-paragraph (b).

**Commencement Information**

**I478** Sch. 1 para. 64 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**65.**—(1) Article 250 (restriction on carriage, where valuable consideration is given or promised, in aircraft registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom) is amended as follows.

(2) After paragraph (1), insert—

“(1A) The Secretary of State may decide, on the basis of the criteria in the Annex to Regulation 2111/2005, that if an air operator who has not been granted permission under paragraph (2) were to apply for it, that operator should not—

- (a) be granted such permission;
- (b) be granted such permission in relation to specified aircraft; or
- (c) be granted such permission unless such permission is subject to specified conditions.

(1B) The Secretary of State may at any time, after reconsideration of the criteria in the Annex to Regulation 2111/2005, decide to revoke or amend a decision under paragraph (1A).

(1C) Where the Secretary of State makes a decision under paragraphs (1A) or (1B), the Secretary of State must notify both the CAA and the air operator concerned.

(1D) The CAA must not determine an application for permission where the Secretary of State has notified the CAA pursuant to paragraph (1C).”

(3) After paragraph (7) insert—

“(8) For the purposes of this article—

- (a) “Regulation 2111/2005” means Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2005 on the establishment of a list of air carriers subject to an operating ban within the United Kingdom and on informing air transport passengers of the identity of the operating air carrier, and repealing Article 9 of Directive 2004/36/EEC;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) “United Kingdom safety list” means the list established under Article 3 of Regulation 2111/2005.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I479** Sch. 1 para. 65 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see **reg. 1**

**66.** After article 250 insert—

**“250A Decisions under article 250(1A) and (1B)**

- (1) This article applies to decisions of the Secretary of State—
- (a) under article 250(1A); and
  - (b) under article 250(1B), to amend or revoke a decision under article 250(1A).
- (2) The Secretary of State may make a decision to which this article applies after having given notice to the air operator concerned and having considered any representations made by that air operator.
- (3) The Secretary of State may without notice make a decision to which this article applies for reasons of urgency, in which case paragraph (4) applies.
- (4) Where this paragraph applies, the Secretary of State must consider any representations made subsequently by the air operator concerned, and in response to such representations may—
- (a) confirm the decision made, with or without modification; or
  - (b) revoke the decision made.
- (5) If acting under paragraph (4), the Secretary of State must act as soon as reasonably practicable.”.

**Commencement Information**

**I480** Sch. 1 para. 66 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see **reg. 1**

**67.** In article 253 (revocation, suspension and variation of certificates, licences and other documents), in each of paragraphs (1), (3) and (4), after “under this Order” insert “or a Safety Regulation”.

**Commencement Information**

**I481** Sch. 1 para. 67 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see **reg. 1**

**68.** Omit article 254 (provisional suspension or variation of EASA certificates, licences and other documents).

**Status:** This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

**Commencement Information**

**I482** Sch. 1 para. 68 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**69.** In article 256 (prohibitions in relation to documents and records)—

- (a) in paragraph (1)—
  - (i) in sub-paragraph (a)—
    - (aa) for “by or under an EASA” substitute “or by or under a Safety”;
    - (bb) omit “or by or under EU-OPS”;
  - (ii) in sub-paragraph (b)—
    - (aa) for “by or under an EASA” substitute “or by or under a Safety”;
    - (bb) omit “or by or under EU-OPS”;
  - (iii) in sub-paragraph (d), for “an EASA” substitute “a Safety”;
- (b) in paragraph (3)(a), for the words from “by or under an EASA Regulation” to the end (including the “or” after it), substitute “by or under a Safety Regulation; or”;
- (c) in paragraph (7)—
  - (i) for “Order, an EASA” substitute “Order or a Safety”;
  - (ii) omit “or EU-OPS”.

**Commencement Information**

**I483** Sch. 1 para. 69 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**70.** In article 257 (CAA’s power to prevent aircraft flying), in paragraph (2)—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (a), omit “102,”;
- (b) in sub-paragraph (b)—
  - (i) for “of an EASA” substitute “or of a Safety”;
  - (ii) omit “or of EU-OPS”;
- (c) in sub-paragraph (c)—
  - (i) for “of an EASA” substitute “or of a Safety”;
  - (ii) omit “or of EU-OPS”.

**Commencement Information**

**I484** Sch. 1 para. 70 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**71.** In article 263 (obstruction of persons), for “, under EU-OPS or under an EASA” substitute “or under a Safety”.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**Commencement Information**

**I485** Sch. 1 para. 71 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

72. In article 265 (offences and penalties), in paragraphs (1) and (3), for the words “, an EASA Regulation or EU-OPS” substitute “or a Safety Regulation”.

**Commencement Information**

**I486** Sch. 1 para. 72 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

73. Omit article 270 (competent authority).

**Commencement Information**

**I487** Sch. 1 para. 73 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

74. Omit article 271 (functions under the Basic EASA Regulation to be exercised by the CAA).

**Commencement Information**

**I488** Sch. 1 para. 74 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

75. Omit article 272 (functions under the EASA Aircrew Regulation to be exercised by the CAA).

**Commencement Information**

**I489** Sch. 1 para. 75 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

76. Omit article 273 (functions under the Occurrence Reporting Regulation to be exercised by the CAA).

**Commencement Information**

**I490** Sch. 1 para. 76 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

77. In article 275 (review), omit paragraph (2).

**Commencement Information**

**I491** Sch. 1 para. 77 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

78.—(1) Schedule 1 (interpretation) is amended as follows.

**Status:** This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (2) In paragraph 1—
- (a) in the definition of “Basic EASA Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (b) in the definition of “Certificated for single pilot operation”, in sub-paragraph (d), for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (c) in the definition of “certification”, omit “EASA”;
  - (d) in the definition of “certification specifications”—
    - (i) for “European Aviation Safety Agency” substitute “CAA”;
    - (ii) for “the EASA” substitute “a Safety”;
  - (e) in the definition of “Competent authority”, omit “, subject to article 270,”;
  - (f) in the definition of “Crew”, in sub-paragraph (b), omit “or any provision of EU-OPS”;
  - (g) omit the definition of “EASA”;
  - (h) in the definition of “EASA aerodrome certificate”, in both places it occurs, omit “EASA”;
  - (i) in the definition of “EASA Aerodromes Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (j) in the definition of “EASA Air Operations Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (k) in the definition of “EASA Air Traffic Controller Licensing Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (l) in the definition of “EASA aircraft”—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
    - (ii) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;
    - (iii) in each place the words occur, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (m) in the definition of “EASA Aircraft Certification Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (n) in the definition of “EASA Aircrew Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (o) in the definition of “EASA certificate of airworthiness”—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
    - (ii) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (p) in the definition of “EASA certified aerodrome”, in both places it occurs, omit “EASA”;
  - (q) in the definition of “EASA Continuing Airworthiness Regulation”, omit “EASA”;
  - (r) omit the definition of “EASA Member”;
  - (s) in the definition of “EASA permit to fly”—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
    - (ii) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (t) in the definition of “EASA Regulation”—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “Safety”;
    - (ii) in the second place it occurs, omit “EASA”;
  - (u) in the definition of “EASA restricted certificate of airworthiness”—
    - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
    - (ii) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (v) omit the definitions of—
    - (i) “EU-OPS”;
    - (ii) “EU-OPS aeroplane”;
    - (iii) “EU-OPS air operator certificate”;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (iv) “EU-OPS operator”;
- (v) “non-EASA Aerodrome”;
- (w) in the definition of “non-EASA aircraft”—
  - (i) in the first place it occurs, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (ii) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;
  - (iii) for “implementing rules adopted by the European Commission” substitute “regulations made”;
  - (iv) in each place the words occur, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (v) in each remaining place the word occurs, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
- (x) omit the definition of “non-EASA experimental aircraft”;
- (y) in each of the definitions of “Part 21”, “Part 66”, “Part 145”, “Part 147”, “Part-ARO”, “Part-CAT” and “Part-FCL”, omit “EASA”;
- (z) in the definition of “Part-FCL licence”, for the words from “an EU Member State” to the end substitute “the CAA”;
- (aa) in each of the definitions of “Part M”, “Part-MED”, Part-NCC”, Part-NCO”, “Part-ORO”, “Part-SPA” and “Part-SPO”, omit “EASA”.
- (3) In paragraph 2—
  - (a) in point (a), for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
  - (b) in point (b), for “EASA and non-EASA” substitute “Part-21 and non-Part-21”.

#### Commencement Information

**I492** Sch. 1 para. 78 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

- 79.** In Schedule 3 (A, B and E conditions and categories of certificate of airworthiness), in Part 1 (A, B and E conditions)—
- (a) in Chapter 1 (A conditions), in paragraph 1, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (b) in Chapter 2 (B conditions), in paragraph 1, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (c) in Chapter 3 (E conditions), in paragraph 1, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

#### Commencement Information

**I493** Sch. 1 para. 79 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

- 80.** In Schedule 5 (equipment for non-EASA aircraft on non-commercial and commercial operations and marking of break-in areas), in the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

#### Commencement Information

**I494** Sch. 1 para. 80 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

**81.**—(1) Schedule 6 (equipment of non-EASA aircraft on public transport operations and marking of break-in areas) is amended as follows.

- (2) In the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.
- (3) In paragraph 3 (equipment not requiring type approval), omit “EASA or”.
- (4) In paragraph 4 (table of required equipment), in the first column of the Table—
  - (a) in point (3)(a), omit “or an EU-OPS air operator certificate;”;
  - (b) in each place the words occur, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I495** Sch. 1 para. 81 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**82.** In Schedule 7 (aircraft continuing airworthiness records), in paragraph 3, for “EASA” substitute “CAA”.

**Commencement Information**

**I496** Sch. 1 para. 82 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**83.**—(1) Schedule 8 (flight crew of aircraft – licences, ratings, qualifications and maintenance of licence privileges), Part 1 (flight crew licences) is amended as follows.

- (2) In Chapter 1 (general conditions), in paragraph 3(2), omit “EASA”.
- (3) In Chapter 2 (United Kingdom licences), in section 4 (other flight crew), in both places it occurs, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I497** Sch. 1 para. 83 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**84.** In Schedule 10 (documents to be carried), in paragraph 2, in the definition of “Document B”, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

**Commencement Information**

**I498** Sch. 1 para. 84 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**85.**—(1) Schedule 13 (penalties) is amended as follows.

- (2) In Part 1 (provisions referred to in article 265(5))—
  - (a) omit Chapter 3;
  - (b) in both Chapters 5 and 6, in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”.
- (3) In Part 2 (provisions referred to in article 265(6))—
  - (a) in Chapter 1, in the second column (subject matter)—

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)

- (i) in the row for article 35, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
  - (ii) in each place it occurs, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
  - (b) omit Chapter 3;
  - (c) in Chapter 4, in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”;
  - (d) in Chapter 5—
    - (i) in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”;
    - (ii) in the row for point ADR.OR.B.005, in the second column, omit “EASA”;
  - (e) in Chapter 7, in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”.
- (4) In Part 3 (provisions referred to in article 265(7))—
- (a) in Chapter 1—
    - (i) in the second column (subject matter)—
      - (aa) in the row for article 37(2), for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”;
      - (bb) in the row for article 37(3), for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
    - (ii) omit the row for article 102;
    - (iii) in the second column (subject matter)—
      - (aa) in the row for article 136, for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
      - (bb) in the row for article 137, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;
      - (cc) in the row for article 149(1), for “EASA” substitute “Part-21”;
      - (dd) in the row for article 179, omit “EU-OPS and”;
  - (b) omit Chapter 3;
  - (c) in Chapter 4, in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”;
  - (d) in Chapter 5, in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”;
  - (e) in Chapter 6, in the heading for the first column, omit “EASA”.

.....  
**Commencement Information**

**I499** Sch. 1 para. 85 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

**86.** In Schedule 14 (revocations and savings, consequential amendments and transitional arrangements), in Part 3 (transitional arrangements), in paragraph 16, in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

.....  
**Commencement Information**

**I500** Sch. 1 para. 86 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, **Sch. 5 para. 1(1)**), see [reg. 1](#)

## SCHEDULE 2 U.K.

Regulation 426

### Revocations

#### Commencement Information

**I501** Sch. 2 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

The following Regulations are revoked:

- (a) [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 104/2004](#) of 22 January 2004 laying down rules on the organisation and composition of the Board of Appeal of the European Aviation Safety Agency;
- (b) [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 473/2006](#) of 22 March 2006 laying down implementing rules for the Community list of air carriers which are subject to an operating ban within the Community referred to in Chapter II of Regulation [\(EC\) No 2111/2005](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- (c) [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 474/2006](#) of 22 March 2006 establishing the Community list of air carriers which are subject to an operating ban within the Community referred to in Chapter II of Regulation [\(EC\) No 2111/2005](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- (d) [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 768/2006](#) of 19 May 2006 implementing [Directive 2004/36/EC](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the collection and exchange of information on the safety of aircraft using Community airports and the management of the information system;
- (e) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 646/2012 of 16 July 2012 laying down detailed rules on fines and periodic penalty payments pursuant to Regulation [\(EC\) No 2016/2008](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council;
- (f) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 628/2013 of 28 June 2013 on working methods of the European Aviation Safety Agency for conducting standardisation inspections and for monitoring the application of the rules of Regulation [\(EC\) 216/2008](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 736/2006](#);
- (g) [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 319/2014](#) of 27 March 2014 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency, and repealing Regulation [\(EC\) No 593/2007](#).

## SCHEDULE 3 U.K.

Regulation 427

### Savings and transitional arrangements

#### Approvals, licences and certificates U.K.

- 1.—(1) This paragraph applies to the following documents—
  - (a) any type-certificate, supplemental type-certificate, European Technical Standards Order authorisation, or flight conditions approval issued by the European Aviation Safety Agency under Commission Regulation 748/2012; and

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

- (b) any related certificate of release to service issued by an appropriately approved maintenance organisation under Commission Regulation 1321/2014.
- (2) Any document to which this paragraph applies, which continues to be in force or effective on or after exit day by virtue of Part 3 of Schedule 8 to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, is to be treated as if it were issued by—
- (a) in the case of a document referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a), the CAA;
  - (b) in the case of a certificate referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(b), a maintenance organisation approved by the CAA.

**Commencement Information**

**I502** Sch. 3 para. 1 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

- 2.—(1) Subject to paragraph 3, any other licence, certificate or approval issued by the European Aviation Safety Agency or by the national competent authority of an EEA state which continues to be in force or effective on or after exit day by virtue of Part 3 of Schedule 8 to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, is—
- (a) to continue to be in force or effective on and after exit day for the remainder of its validity period up to a maximum of 2 years (subject to any earlier suspension or cancellation by the CAA); and
  - (b) to be treated as if it were issued by the CAA.
- (2) This paragraph applies only to documents issued under Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 and EU implementing Regulations made under it.

**Commencement Information**

**I503** Sch. 3 para. 2 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

- 3.—(1) Before any pilot licence (“Part-FCL licence”) which comes within the scope of paragraph 2 is used outside United Kingdom airspace on an aircraft registered in the United Kingdom, it must be validated by the CAA.
- (2) The CAA must validate a Part-FCL licence under this paragraph, and must only do so, if—
- (a) it was issued in accordance with Commission Regulation 1178/2011; and
  - (b) the licence-holder holds language proficiency in English of at least Level 4 on the Language Proficiency Rating Scale contained in Appendix 2 to Annex 1 (Part-FCL) to Commission Regulation 1178/2011.

**Commencement Information**

**I504** Sch. 3 para. 3 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

- 4.—(1) This paragraph applies to the following licences—
- (a) a Part-FCL licence under Commission Regulation 1178/2011;
  - (b) a Part-66 licence under Commission Regulation 1321/2014;

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.  
Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

(c) an ATCO licence under Commission Regulation 340/2015.

(2) In relation to an application to the CAA on or after exit day for a document to which this paragraph applies, the CAA must give credit for training provided before exit day to the applicant by a training organisation approved by the national competent authority of an EEA state or by the European Aviation Safety Agency, in the same way as the CAA would give credit for such training provided by a training organisation approved by the CAA.

**Commencement Information**

**I505** Sch. 3 para. 4 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

5. For the purposes of paragraphs 1 to 4, “the CAA” means the Civil Aviation Authority.

**Commencement Information**

**I506** Sch. 3 para. 5 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**EU implementing Regulations made under [F104 principal EU Regulations] U.K.**

6. Where, as a result of these Regulations, any provision of retained direct EU legislation imposes an obligation on the Secretary of State to make regulations, that obligation is to be treated as having been met in a case where, prior to exit day, the European Commission adopted a delegated act [F105 or an implementing act under that provision, or implementing rules under a corresponding provision].

**Textual Amendments**

**F104** Words in Sch. 3 para. 6 heading substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by *The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) (No. 2) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1098)*, regs. 1(3), 12(a); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

**F105** Words in Sch. 3 para. 6 substituted (31.12.2020 immediately before exit day) by *The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) (No. 2) Regulations 2019 (S.I. 2019/1098)*, regs. 1(3), 12(b); 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)

**Commencement Information**

**I507** Sch. 3 para. 6 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with 2020 c. 1, Sch. 5 para. 1(1)), see reg. 1

**List of air carriers subject to an operating ban U.K.**

7. Any air carrier which, for the purposes of Regulation 2111/2005, is included on a list of air carriers subject to an operating ban in the European Union immediately before exit day, is on exit day to be—

- (a) subject to an operating ban (within the meaning of that Regulation) in the United Kingdom to the same extent as the ban to which it was subject immediately before exit day;
- (b) treated, in respect of such operating ban, as if it were subject to a decision under article 250(1A) of the Air Navigation Order 2016; and
- (c) included on the United Kingdom safety list for the purposes of Regulation 2111/2005.

*Status: This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*  
**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the *The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019*. (See end of Document for details)

#### Commencement Information

**I508** Sch. 3 para. 7 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

## SCHEDULE 4 **U.K.**

Regulation 428

### Consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009

#### Commencement Information

**I509** Sch. 4 in force at 31.12.2020 on IP completion day (in accordance with [2020 c. 1](#), [Sch. 5 para. 1\(1\)](#)), see [reg. 1](#)

#### Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 **U.K.**

In Article 5(3) of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 January 2009 on a Code of Conduct for computerised reservation systems and repealing [Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 2299/89](#)—

- (a) in the first place the words occur, for “subject to an operating ban” substitute “included on the United Kingdom safety list”;
- (b) in the first place it occurs, omit “Community”;
- (c) in the second place it occurs, for “Community” substitute “United Kingdom”.

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

*(This note is not part of the Regulations)*

These Regulations are made in exercise of the powers in sections 8(1) and 23(1) of, and paragraph 21 of Schedule 7 to, the European Union (Withdrawal) Act [2018 \(c.16\)](#), in order to address failures of retained EU law to operate effectively and other deficiencies (in particular under section 8(2)(a), (b), (c), (d) and (g)) arising from the withdrawal of the United Kingdom from the European Union.

These Regulations make amendments to legislation in the field of aviation safety. None of the changes being made alter the technical requirements and standards established by the legislation.

Part 1 covers citation and commencement.

Part 2 amends domestic subordinate legislation. It makes a range of corrections to the Air Navigation Order 2016 ([S.I. 2016/765](#)), as set out in Schedule 1, and a small number of corrections to the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991 ([S.I. 1991/1672](#)).

Part 3 amends principal EU Regulations. In particular, it corrects Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 of the European Parliament and of the Council on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Aviation Safety Agency (known as “the Basic Regulation”) in the following

**Status:** *This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. (See end of Document for details)*

ways: to confer functions exercised by the Commission and by the European Aviation Safety Agency (“EASA”) on the Secretary of State and on the Civil Aviation Authority (“the CAA”); to amend provisions on the relationship between Member States and with EASA, as the United Kingdom will no longer be a Member State and those relationships will no longer be fit for purpose for the United Kingdom from exit day; and to change references in territorial scope provisions so as to refer to the United Kingdom (rather than to “the territory to which the Treaties apply” etc). Amongst other things, amendments made by these Regulations will confer powers of the European Commission to adopt delegated legislation on the Secretary of State, thereby enabling the Secretary of State to make regulations to introduce new technical requirements, or to amend existing technical requirements contained in Commission Regulations adopted before exit day. The Secretary of State is also empowered to amend certain technical elements, mainly in the Annexes to the Basic Regulation, where this is justified by technical, operational or scientific developments or by safety evidence.

Other principal EU Regulations amended by Part 2 are: Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 (on technical harmonization); Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 (on the banned operator list); Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 (on accident investigation); and Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 (on occurrence reporting).

Part 4 amends various EU implementing Regulations adopted by the European Commission. The Commission Regulations corrected in Chapters 1 to 8 of Part 3 were made under predecessor legislation to the Basic Regulation, and relate to subject matter detailed in that Regulation. Chapter 9 of Part 4 amends Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 (on the list of classifying occurrences), which was made under Regulation (EU) No 376/2014.

Part 5 introduces Schedules 2, 3 and 4, which provide respectively for: (i) revocation of retained EU implementing Regulations that are no longer required in relation to the United Kingdom from exit day; (ii) savings and transitional arrangements; and (iii) amendments to Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 (on computerised reservation systems) which are consequential upon corrections made to Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005.

A full impact assessment has not been produced for this instrument, as no significant impact on the private or voluntary sectors is foreseen. An Explanatory Memorandum has been published alongside these Regulations on [www.legislation.gov.uk](http://www.legislation.gov.uk).

**Status:**

This version of this Instrument contains provisions that are prospective.

**Changes to legislation:**

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019.